

TOWN OF CLAY

**Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture)
and Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)**

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond Ordinance
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. USDA Letter of Conditions, with all amendments
4. Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement
5. Public Service Commission Orders
6. Infrastructure Council Approval
7. Receipt for Series 1998 A Bonds and Transcripts
8. Cross-Receipt for Series 1998 B Bonds and Bond Proceeds
9. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Series 1998 B Bonds
10. Specimen Series 1998 A Bond
11. Specimen Series 1998 B Bond

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

12. Approving Opinion on Series 1998 A Bonds of Steptoe & Johnson, Bond Counsel
13. Approving Opinion on Series 1998 B Bonds of Steptoe & Johnson, Bond Counsel
14. Opinion on Series 1998 A Bonds of Counsel to Issuer
15. Opinion on Series 1998 B Bonds of Counsel to Issuer
16. Title Opinion

CERTIFICATES

17. Combined Certificate on Series 1998 A Bonds of Issuer and Attorney
18. General Certificate on Series 1998 B Bonds of Issuer and Attorney
19. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule B Attached
20. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

21. Certificate of Incorporation
22. Oaths of Office of Councilmembers and Officers
23. Sewer Rate Ordinance and Water Rate Ordinance
24. Affidavits of Publication of Rate Ordinances and Notice of Public Hearing
25. Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Rate Ordinances

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER (Continued)

- 26. Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing
- 27. Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution
- 28. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

- 29. Acceptance by Clay County Bank of Appointment as Depository Bank
- 30. Acceptance by One Valley Bank, National Association, of Duties as Registrar of Series 1998 B Bonds
- 31. Certificate of Registration of Series 1998 B Bonds
- 32. Registrar's Agreement on Series 1998 B Bonds
- 33. Evidence of United States Department of Agriculture Grant
- 34. Evidence of Infrastructure Council Grant
- 35. Evidence of Appalachian Regional Commission Grant
- 36. NPDES Permit

02/23/98
162800/95001

TOWN OF CLAY

**COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE
SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 1998 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)
AND SERIES 1998 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)**

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	3
Section 1.04	Definitions	3
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	12
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	13
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	13
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	14
Section 3.04	Bond Registrar; Authentication and Registration	14
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	15
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	16
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	16
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues	16

Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	16
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	17
	FORM OF SERIES 1998 A BOND	18
	FORM OF SERIES 1998 B BOND	24
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	32
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule B" Filing	32

**ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]** 33

**ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	34
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	34
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	34

**ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS**

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	39
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	39

**ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	41
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	41
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues	41
Section 7.04	Rates and Charges	41
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	41
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	42
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	43
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	45
Section 7.09	Rates	46
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	47
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	47
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	48
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	48
Section 7.14	No Free Services	49

Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	49
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	50
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	51
Section 7.18	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	51
Section 7.19	[Reserved]	51
Section 7.20	Securities Law Compliance	51
Section 7.21	Statutory Mortgage Lien	51
Section 7.22	Contracts	51

**ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS**

Section 8.01	Investments	52
--------------	-------------	----

**ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 9.01	Events of Default	53
Section 9.02	Remedies	53
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	53

**ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS**

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	56
---------------	------------------	----

**ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	57
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	57
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	57
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	57
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	57
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	57
Section 11.07	Effective Date	58
Section 11.08	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	58
	SIGNATURES	58
	CERTIFICATION	59

TOWN OF CLAY

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SEWERAGE PORTION OF THE EXISTING PUBLIC COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF CLAY AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN \$532,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), AND NOT MORE THAN \$185,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF CLAY:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation"), is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The Town of Clay (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Clay County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public combined waterworks and sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of a new wastewater treatment plant, collection lines, force mains, lift stations and grinder stations and upgrading portions of its existing collection system and lift stations, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$717,000 in two series, being the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$532,000 (the "Series 1998 A Bonds"), and the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$185,000 (the "Series 1998 B Bonds"), to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The remaining costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in any Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any

amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1998 A Bonds be sold to the Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions (as hereinafter defined) and its Series 1998 B Bonds be sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council (as hereinafter defined), in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority, to be approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are no outstanding bonds, obligations or other indebtedness of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment. The Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds shall be issued on a parity with each other.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law, the Letter of Conditions and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, if necessary, the obtaining of a certificate of convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

I. Pursuant to the Act, the Council (as hereinafter defined) has approved the Project and has authorized the Authority (as hereinafter defined) to make a loan to the Issuer from the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1998 B Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the Council under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1998 A Bonds, the Series 1998 B Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for the proceeds or at least a de minimis portion thereof representing the purchase price of the Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Chapman Technical Group, St. Albans, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or

portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any successor thereto.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the council as presently constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means the Town of Clay, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Clay County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated February 17, 1995, and all amendments thereto.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 1998 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the any Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included

under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent for the Series 1998 B Bonds by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means the United States Department of Agriculture and any successor thereof acting for and on behalf of the United States of America, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1998 A Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

- (a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Investment Management pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 1998 A Bonds" means the not more than \$532,000 in aggregate principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, authorized by this Ordinance.

"Series 1998 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 1998 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund created by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1998 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1998 B Bonds" means the not more than \$185,000 in aggregate principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Ordinance.

"Series 1998 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 1998 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund created by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1998 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, including any Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" means collectively, the complete existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed \$3,250,800, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Purchaser and the Council.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed \$3,250,800, of which approximately \$532,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 1998 A Bonds, approximately \$185,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 1998 B Bonds, approximately \$889,800 will be obtained from proceeds of a grant from the Council, approximately \$894,000 will be obtained from proceeds of a grant from the Purchaser, and approximately \$750,000 will be obtained from proceeds of a grant from the Appalachian Regional Commission.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 1998 A Bonds and Series 1998 B Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 1998 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture)", in the principal amount of not more than \$532,000, and the Series 1998 B Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)", in the principal amount of not more than \$185,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. A. The Series 1998 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable monthly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Series 1998 A Bond.

B. The Series 1998 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1998 B Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1998 B Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1998 A Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Purchaser, with a record of advances attached representing the aggregate principal amount of the

Series 1998 A Bonds, and the Series 1998 B Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1998 B Bonds, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that neither the Purchaser nor the Authority shall be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from the date so specified therein.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar; Authentication and Registration. A. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar with respect to the Series 1998 A Bonds and will keep or cause to be kept at its office by its agent, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 1998 A Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 1998 A Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 1998 A Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 1998 A Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust, and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 1998 A Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So

long as the Series 1998 A Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

B. The Bond Registrar with respect to the Series 1998 B Bonds shall be the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns. No Series 1998 B Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Series 1998 B Bonds shall be conclusive evidence that such Series 1998 B Bonds has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1998 B Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 1998 B Bonds issued hereunder. The provisions of this Section 3.04 relating to authentication shall not apply to the Series 1998 A Bonds, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Bonds remain outstanding, the Bond Registrar for the Bonds shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, all Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the

cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues. The payment of the debt service of all Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with each other. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. A. With respect to the Series 1998 A Bonds, the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 1998 A Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

B. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1998 B Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1998 B Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

- (1) If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1998 B Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;
- (2) A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1998 B Bonds to the original purchasers;
- (3) An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;
- (4) An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and
- (5) The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1998 B Bonds.

Section 3.10. **Form of Bonds.** The text of the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 1998 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF CLAY
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE
SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. AR-1

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the TOWN OF CLAY (the "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of ____% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and \$ _____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, betterments and improvements to the combined waterworks and sewerage system (the "System") of Borrower, is payable solely from the gross revenues to be derived from the operation of the System in the manner provided in the hereinafter defined Ordinance. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the Ordinance and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and an Ordinance of the Borrower duly adopted and enacted on _____, 199 __, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Ordinance").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED _____, 1998, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$ _____ (THE "SERIES 1998 B BONDS").

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Town of Clay has caused this Bond to be executed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, all as of the date hereinabove written.

TOWN OF CLAY
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Mayor
(Title of Executive Official)

Post Office Box 55
(P.O. Box No. or Street Address)

Clay, West Virginia 25043
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Recorder
(Title of Attesting Official)

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for
registration of the within Bond of the said Borrower with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated: _____, _____

In presence of:

(FORM OF SERIES 1998 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF CLAY
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-_____

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the TOWN OF CLAY, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Clay County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ (\$ _____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199____, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with no interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 199____.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related

costs. The existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 199____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____, 199____, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$ _____ (THE "SERIES 1998 A BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1998 A Bonds, and from moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 1998 A Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations

outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 1998 A Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF CLAY has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 199__.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

Recorder

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1998 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 199__.

ONE VALLEY BANK,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. A. The Series 1998 A Bonds shall be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions.

B. The Series 1998 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule B" Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule B" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;
- (3) Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account;
- (4) Series 1998 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund; and
- (5) Series 1998 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (2) Within the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Bond Legislation. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

- (1) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Series 1998 A Bonds the amount required to pay interest on the Series 1998 A Bonds, and to amortize the principal of the Series 1998 A Bonds over the life of such bond issue; and (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of

payment of principal of the Series 1998 B Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1998 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1998 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1998 A Bonds, remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1998 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1998 B Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, pay from the moneys in the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses of the System.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System;

provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such accounts to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds or for any lawful purpose of the System.

Moneys in the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1998 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. Whenever the moneys in the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 1998 A Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof, the Series 1998 A Bonds and accrued interest thereon to such prepayment date.

Moneys in the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1998 B Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1998 B Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. Whenever the moneys in the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 1998 B Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof, the Series 1998 B Bonds and accrued interest thereon to such prepayment date.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded) shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 1998 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 1998 B Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of such accounts to below the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Requirement and the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Requirement, respectively, shall be subsequently restored from the first Net

Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the respective Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Depository Bank is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Renewal and Replacement Fund as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Renewal and Replacement Fund will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written directions stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such fund.

The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser, the Council and the Authority.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by either the Authority or the Council at any time, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be automatically deducted from the Revenue Fund and transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1998 B Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1998 B Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges, fees and expenses then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by either the Authority or the Council at any time, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically deducted from the Revenue Fund and transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

D. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any fund or account shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1998 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1998 B Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1998 B Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1998 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account, and from the proceeds of the Series 1998 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the respective Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

A. Moneys in the Series 1998 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the Series 1998 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installment payments on the Series 1998 A Bonds if there are not sufficient Gross Revenues to make such monthly payment.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the

Series 1998 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

B. With respect to the Series 1998 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund, the Issuer shall on or about the 15th day of each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments for costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 1998 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Bonds hereby authorized, which shall be made upon request of the Issuer) shall be made only after submission to the Council of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(i) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(ii) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(iii) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(iv) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 1998 B Bonds shall be used as directed in writing by the Council and the Authority.

Pending such application, moneys in the respective Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with each other. The Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted July 1, 1997, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease the pledge created by this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1998 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the National Finance Office designated in the Series 1998 A Bonds, and with respect to the Series 1998 B Bonds,

immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written consent of the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, the Issuer shall direct the National Finance Office and the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds derived from any such sale shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 but not in excess of \$200,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and the Governing Body may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior

and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the System, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Bonds, and must have the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of additions, betterments or improvements to the System or refunding the Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from any improvements to be financed by such additional Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate filed with the Recorder, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which has expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer

shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. **Books; Records and Audit.** The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Purchaser, the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

- (A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with OMB Circular 128 or any successor thereto and the Single Audit Act and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Bonds and shall submit said report to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Recorder, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds; provided that, in the event amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts and any reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, are funded at least at the

requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or to any Holder of the Bonds, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 15th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Purchaser, the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the waterworks facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will, to the extent allowed by law, use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Purchaser, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Purchaser, the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) **WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS**, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) **FLOOD INSURANCE**, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) **BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE**, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) **FIDELITY BONDS** will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the West Virginia Public Service Commission, if necessary, for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act and shall by Supplemental Resolution approve such additional terms and conditions set forth in the Loan Agreement. The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System. The Issuer shall provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Purchaser and the Authority.

Section 7.19. [Reserved]

Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be on a parity with each other.

Section 7.22. Contracts. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer will submit all proposed change orders to the Purchaser and the Council for written approval. The Issuer will obtain the written approval of the Purchaser and the Council before expending any proceeds of the Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Purchaser and the Council before expending any proceeds of the Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

- (1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any Bonds; or
- (2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or
- (3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on either Series of the Bonds, it shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the other Series of Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1998 A Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds shall be on a parity with each other.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after

commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no

court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. A. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holder of the Series 1998 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1998 A Bonds only, the pledge of Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 1998 A Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

B. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holder of the Series 1998 B Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1998 B Bonds only, the pledge of Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 1998 B Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Bonds, shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Bonds or the rate of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Agreement or the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or

to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following the public hearing and final reading hereof.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the Clay County Free Press, a newspaper published and of general circulation in the Town of Clay, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading: - January 6, 1998

Passed on Second Reading: - January 13, 1998

Passed on Final Reading
Following Public
Hearing: - March 23, 1998


Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the TOWN OF CLAY on the 23rd day of March, 1998.

Dated: March 27, 1998.

[SEAL]

Betty D. Murphy
Recorder

03/11/98
162800/95001

TOWN OF CLAY

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture)
and Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) AND SERIES 1998 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF THE TOWN OF CLAY; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE SERIES 1998 B BONDS; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE SERIES 1998 A BONDS TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND THE SERIES 1998 B BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the town council (the "Governing Body") of the Town of Clay (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective March 23, 1998 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SEWERAGE PORTION OF THE EXISTING PUBLIC COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF CLAY AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN \$532,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF

AGRICULTURE), AND NOT MORE THAN \$185,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds"), to be issued in two series, being the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$532,000 (the "Series 1998 A Bonds"), and the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$185,000 (the "Series 1998 B Bonds"), and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 1998 B Bonds (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Series 1998 A Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the United States Department of Agriculture, acting for and on behalf of the United States of

America (the "Purchaser") pursuant to a Letter of Conditions, as amended, and the Series 1998 B Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the dates, the maturity dates, the interest rates and the interest and principal payment dates of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE TOWN OF CLAY:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued:

(A) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1 in the principal amount of \$532,000. The Series 1998 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall bear interest at the rate of 4.5% per annum, interest only payable in monthly installments for the first 24 months, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Series 1998 A Bonds and continuing on the corresponding day of each month and, thereafter, principal and interest are payable in monthly installments of \$2,442 on the corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty years from the date of the Series 1998 A Bonds, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, except that prepayments may be made as hereinafter provided and as provided in the Series 1998 A Bonds, all such payments to be made at the National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Purchaser may designate after issuance of the Series 1998 A Bonds. Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer.

(B) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of \$185,000. The Series 1998 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2037, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 1998 B Bonds shall be

payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 1999, and ending December 1, 2037, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 1998 B Bonds. The Series 1998 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of a redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1998 B Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Series 1998 A Bonds and the text of the Series 1998 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. All other provisions relating to the Series 1998 B Bonds and the text of the Series 1998 B Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the Application to the Council and the Authority. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve and accept the Letter of Conditions, and all amendments thereto, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed and approved. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds will be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Series 1998 B Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Commission"), to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 1998 B Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Clay County Bank of Clay, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 8. All proceeds of the Series 1998 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 1998 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from the Purchaser from time to time for payment of costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 1998 A Bonds. All proceeds of the Series 1998 B Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 1998 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from the Council from time to time for payment of costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 1998 B Bonds. Proceeds in the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds shall be kept separate and apart from each other.

Section 9. The Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 1998 A Bonds may be delivered on or about March 27, 1998, to the Purchaser pursuant to the Letter of Conditions, and the Series 1998 B Bonds may be delivered on or about March 27, 1998, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 10. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 11. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank, subject to any limitations of the Purchaser with respect of the proceeds of the Series 1998 A Bonds, in time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such time accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1998 B Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 12. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations to be promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 13. The Issuer is a governmental unit with general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and the System; no part of the Bonds are private activity bonds; 95% or more of the net proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer; and the Issuer reasonably expects to issue less than \$5,000,000 aggregate principal face amount of tax-exempt obligations (other than

private activity bonds) during the calendar year 1998, being the calendar year in which the Bonds are to be issued. For purposes of this Section and for purposes of applying Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a governmental unit to make loans to other governmental units with general taxing powers not subordinate to such unit shall, for purposes of applying this Section and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, be treated as not issued by such unit; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this Section and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby shall be treated as one issuer.

Section 14. Section 5.03A(2)(ii) of the Bond Ordinance shall be amended to read as follows:

(ii) commencing 1 month after the date of delivery of the Series 1998 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1998 B Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 23rd day of March, 1998.


Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the TOWN OF CLAY on the 23rd day of March, 1998.

Dated: March 27, 1998

[SEAL]


Recorder

03/11/98
162800/95001

Bond Counsel

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT
AGRICULTURE

RURAL
ECONOMIC
& COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT

603 MORRIS STREET
CHARLESTON, WV 25301
(304)347-5355
TTY/TTD 1-800-982-8771
FAX 345-3425

February 17, 1995

The Honorable Timothy O. Butcher
Mayor Town of Clay
P.O. Box 55
Clay, WV 25043

Dear Mayor Butcher:

This letter, with attachments 1 through 12 and enclosures, establishes conditions which must be understood and agreed to by you before further consideration may be given to your application. Any changes in project cost, source of funds, scope of services or any other significant changes in the project or applicant must be reported to and approved by USDA, Rural Economic and Community Development Services (RECD) by written amendment to this letter. Any changes not approved by RECD shall be cause for discontinuing process of the application. The Rural Utility Service Water and Waste Disposal loan and grant program is administered by Rural Economic and Community Development, formally the Farmers Home Administration.

This letter is not to be considered as loan and grant approval or as representation to the availability of funds. The docket may be completed on the basis of an RECD loan not to exceed \$532,000, an RECD grant not to exceed \$ 894,000 and other funding in the amount of \$750,000 for a total project cost of \$2,176,000.00. The other funding is planned in the form of a grant from the Appalchian Regional Commission (ARC).

If the loan is made, you may make a written request that the interest rate be the lower of the rate in effect at the time of loan approval or the time of loan closing. If you do not request the lower of the two interest rates, the interest rate charged will be in effect at the time of loan approval. The loan will be considered approved on the date a signed copy of Form FmHA 1940-1, "Request for Obligation of Funds, is mailed to you. If you want the lower of the two rates, your written request should be submitted to RECD as soon as practical. In order to avoid possible delay in loan closing, such a request should ordinarily be submitted at least 30 calendar days before loan closing.

Rural Economic and Community Development in an Equal Opportunity Lender.
Complaints of discrimination should be sent to
Secretary of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250

3A

Extra copies of this letter are being provided for use by your engineer, attorney, bond counsel and accountant. The enclosures and attachments listed below are attached to the copies as noted.

Enclosed are the following:

- Attachment No. 1 - Final Project Planning Factors
(All Copies)
- Attachment No. 2 - Town of Clay Loan and Grant Docket
Table of Contents (All Copies)
- Attachment No. 3 - FmHA Instruction 1942-A,
Section 1942.17 (Applicant Copy)
- Attachment No. 4 - FmHA Instruction 1942-A,
Section 1942.18 and Guide 19 (Engineer Copy)
- Attachment No. 5 - FmHA Instruction 1942-A,
Section 1942.19 (Attorney and Bond Counsel Copies)
- Attachment No. 6 - FmHA Supplemental General Conditions
(Engineer Copy)
- Attachment No. 7 - Standards for Audit of Governmental
Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions
(Accountant's Copy)
- Attachment No. 8 - U.S. Department of Agriculture
Farmers Home Administration Audit Program,
December 1989 (Accountant's Copy)
- Attachment No. 9 - Sewer Users Agreement (Applicant and
Attorney Copies)
- Attachment No. 10 - Declination Statement
(Applicant and Attorney Copies)
- Attachment No. 11 - Sample Credit Agreement
(Applicant and Attorney Copies)
- Attachment No. 12 - Various other FmHA Forms as
identified on Attachment No. 2

The agreements you provided with your preapplication and application for engineering and legal services are being reviewed. The costs for these services have been included in the project budget contained in Attachment No. 1.

Your documents concerning the creation of your authority are administratively acceptable; however, they will be further reviewed by our Office of the General Counsel at the time your file is forwarded for closing instructions. Any changes required by our Office of the General Counsel will be included in the closing instructions.

The conditions referred to above are as follows:

1. Loan Repayment - The loan will be scheduled for repayment over a period of 40 years. The payments due the first 24 months will consist of interest only.

Payments for the remaining 456 months will be equal amortized monthly installments. For planning purposes use a 4.50% interest rate and a monthly amortization factor of 0.00459, which provides for a monthly payment of \$2,442.00. You have the option of participating in the PREAUTHORIZED DEBIT (PAD) payment process. It will allow for your payment to be electronically debited from your account on the day your payment is due.

Your authority must establish and fund monthly a debt service reserve account in an amount equal to at least 1/10th of your monthly debt service payment.

You are reminded that your authority may be required to refinance (graduate) the unpaid balance of its RECD loan, in whole or in part, upon the request of RECD if at any time it shall be determined the authority is able to obtain a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

2. Security - The loan must be secured by a statutory lien of first priority, a pledge of the system's revenues and other agreements between you and the lender (RECD) as set forth in the bond ordinance which must be properly adopted and executed by the appropriate officials of your organization. Additional security requirements are contained in Form FmHA 1942-31 and Form FmHA 1942-47 which are mentioned later.
3. Users - This conditional commitment is based upon providing evidence that you will have at least 385 bona fide users on the proposed system when it has been complete and is placed in operation. This evidence will consist of signed users agreements and a certification from you that identifies and attests to the number of users that are actually connected to and using the authority's existing sewer system, which is to be partially replaced by the new system, at the time you request authorization to advertise the proposed project for construction bids.

The enclosed sewer Users Agreement will be used. Each user signing an agreement must make a users contribution of \$50.00. Each potential user who is located along planned lines and declines the offered service will be provided an opportunity to sign a service declination statement. Guide 3, FmHA Instruction 1942-A, service Declination Statement," a copy of which is enclosed, must be used.

If a potential user refuses to sign either a users agreement or a declination statement, the individual making the contact for the authority should complete the declination statement for that potential user and note thereon his/her visit with the potential user, the potential user's refusal to sign, and the reason

therefore. The declination statement should also be dated and signed by the individual making the contact.

Before RECD can agree to the project being advertise for construction bids, you must provide evidence that the total required number of bona fide users has been acquired and that all potential users have been offered the proposed service.

The user contribution will not be considered to be a tap fee, a connection charge or a user assessment. It will be an initial contribution only from the user and it will not be paid for the user by any other source. It may at some later time be reimbursed to the user by a source other than your Authority at the option of that other source.

Information and material evidencing compliance with this requirement must consist of (1) your certification (written) as to the number of users connected to and using the sewer service of the existing system (paying monthly bills), (2) signed users agreements, (3) signed service declination statements, (4) records evidencing users contributions having been paid, (5) a map locating each potential users property in the new service area and identifying it by number, (6) a list of all signed bona fide users numbered with corresponding numbers so as to be a cross-reference with the map required by (5) above and, (7) a list of all declination statements numbered with corresponding numbers so as to be a cross-reference with the map required by (5) above.

4. Bond Counsel - The services of a recognized bond counsel are required. The bond counsel will prepare the form of ordinance to be used in accordance with Section 1942.19 of FmHA Instruction 1942-A. You should immediately provide you bond counsel with a copy of this letter of conditions, its attachments and enclosures.
5. Facility Control - Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must furnish satisfactory evidence that you have or can obtain adequate continuous and valid control over the lands and rights needed for the project. Such evidence must be in the following form:
 - a. A right-of-way map showing clearly the location of all lands and rights needed for the project. The map must designate public and private lands an rights and the appropriate legal ownership thereof.
 - b. A copy of deeds, contracts or options for any lands needed other than rights-of-way, along with a preliminary title opinion covering such lands. Form FmHA 1927-9, "Preliminary Title Opinion, may be used. Also, in the case of existing systems or here the authority has already acquired real property (land or

facilities), a preliminary title opinion concerning all such property will be provided.

- c. A narrative opinion from your attorney concerning all permits, certifications and other items necessary to show that all legal requirements can be met and stating how they will be met. This narrative should also identify any condemnations proceedings that are anticipated and state how they will be handled.
 - d. A copy of the right-of-way easements for any rights-of-way needed on private lands. Form FmHA 442-20, Right-of-Way Easement, may be used. Each easement need not be provided this office; however, each must be available for my review. A copy of the easement being used must be provided.
 - e. A certification and legal opinion relative to rights-of-ways and easements Form FmHA 442-21, "Rights-of-Way Certificate," and Form FmHA 442-22, "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way," may be used. These forms may contain a few exceptions such as properties that must be condemned; however, prior to the start of construction or loan closing, whichever occurs first, new Forms, FmHA 442-21 and 442-22, must be provided which do not provide for any exceptions.
 - f. On the day of loan closing, the authority's attorney must furnish final title opinions on all land(s) being acquired. In the case of existing systems or where the authority has already acquired real property (land or facility), the authority's attorney will provide a separate final title opinions covering such property on the day of loan closing.
6. Permits - Copies of all permits needed for the project must be provided for our review prior to advertisement for construction bids. Such permits will include but are not limited to the following:
- West Virginia Department of Highways
 - Railroads
 - State Department of Health
 - Department of Environmental Protection (formerly Dept. of Natural Resources)
 - Corps of Engineers
 - Public Land Corporation
7. Public Service Commission Approvals - You must obtain the following from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia:
- a. A certificate of Convenience and Necessity.
 - b. Approval of financing for the projects proposed financing arrangements.

The "Rule 42" Exhibit to be attached to the Public Service Commission application must contain at least the information shown in Attachment No. 1. A copy of the Public Service Commission application and its "Rule 42" Exhibit must be provided for our review.

It should be clearly understood that the rates and rate related information included in Attachment No. 1 hereto, were developed based on the information provided by you and your engineer and that it is presented as a minimum requirement only.

8. Accounting - You must obtain the services of a qualified accountant. That accountant must agree (by letter) to develop and provide the following:
 - a. All necessary accounting material required by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (Rule 42).
 - b. Prior to advertisement for bids, your accountant must state in writing that he will establish your accounts and records in accordance with the requirements of the ordinance and the requirements of the Public Service Commission within 20 days from the notice to do such.
 - c. Prior to the start of construction, the accountant must certify that the accounts and records as required in (b) above have been established and are operational.

A representative of my office will review your accounts and records prior to authorizing the issuance of awards to the contractor(s).

FmHA regulations (Attachment No. 3) outline requirements for the submission of management reports and audits. Appropriate state statutes place certain audit requirements for your authority. The attached booklet, "Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions," (Attachment No. 7) and "U. S. Department of Agriculture Farmers Home Administration Audit Program," (December 1989) (Attachment No. 8) outlines RECD Audit requirements. You are reminded that certain provisions of Office and Management and Budget Circular (A-128) are applicable to any public body that received \$100,000 or more in federal funds in any one year. You must enter into an agreement annually with an accountant (or the State Tax Commission) to perform the audit. The agreement must be in accordance with the requirements of the State Tax Commissioner of West Virginia. Audit Reports must be prepared to comply with the requirements of OMB Circular A-128 or A-13, as applicable.

9. Insurance and Bonding Requirements:

a. Prior to preliminary loan closing, you must acquire the following insurance and bond coverage:

- (1) Liability Insurance - Personal Liability - \$500,000; Property Damage - \$200,000-\$200,000
The limits of liability coverage noted herein should be considered as suggested minimum amounts only. RECD recommends that you consider analyzing your actual needs in detail before you obtain coverage in specific amount.
- (2) Workers' Compensation - In accordance with appropriate State Laws.
- (3) Position Fidelity Bond(s) - All positions occupied by person entrusted with the receipt and/or disbursement of funds must be bonded. As a good business practice you will probably wish to have each position bonded in an amount equal to the maximum amount of funds to be under the control of that position at any one time. The minimum coverage acceptable to RECD will be for each position to be bonded for an amount at least equal to one annual installment on your loan. Form FmHA 440-24, "Position Fidelity Bond", may be used. A certified and effective dated power-of-attorney will be attached to each bond.
- (4) National Flood Insurance - In addition to meeting the requirements for the type of assistance requested, the following requirements must be met for financial assistance for acquisition and/or construction in designated special flood or mudslide prone areas:
 - (a) If flood insurance is available, you must purchase a flood insurance policy at the time of loan closing.
 - (b) Applicants whose buildings, machinery or equipment are to be located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas will not receive financial assistance where flood insurance is not available.
- (5) Real Property Insurance - Prior to the acceptance of the facility from the contractor(s), you must obtain real property insurance (fire and extended coverage) on all above-ground structures, to include machinery and equipment housed therein.

this does not apply to water reservoirs, standpipes, elevated tanks or noncombustible materials used in treatment plants, clearwells, filters and the like.

10. You are, have been or may be approved to become, a recipient of Federal financial assistance from the United State Department of Agriculture. In the case of Paralyzed Veterans of America, et al, Plaintiff V. William French Smith, et al Defendants, United States District Court, Central District of California, No. 79-1979 WPG, the Honorable William P Gray ordered the United State Department of Agriculture to notify you that as a recipient of such assistance you are required to comply with the provisions of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act is designed to assure that those who receive Federal financial assistance will not discriminate against handicapped persons. It provides in relevant part as follows:

"No otherwise qualified handicapped individual in the United States... shall, solely by reason of his handicap, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance."

Effective June 3, 1977, the Department of Health and Human Services issued final regulations implementing Section 504 as it applies to recipients of Federal financial assistance from that agency (45 C.F.R. Part 84). You may look to the HHS regulation for guidance as to your obligation under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.

11. Contract Documents, Final Plans and Specifications:
- a. The contract documents should consist of the following:
 - (1) FmHA Instruction 1942-A, Guide 19, "Agreement," and Attachments 1-9. (Attachment No.4) or other agreement approved by FmHA.
 - (2) Farmers Home Administration Supplemental General Conditions (Guide 18, 4-6-92 Revised WV). One copy of this item is attached hereto (Attachment No. 6). Additional copies must be reproduce by the engineer.
 - b. The Contract Documents must provide, as a minimum, following insurance:
 - (1) Liability Insurance - Personal Liability - \$500,000; Property Damage - \$200,000-\$200,000.

(This coverage must include indemnification of the authority and its engineer.) FmHA Guide 18 suggest certain limits of liability for insurance coverage. Those limits should be considered as minimum requirements only. It is recommended you consider increasing the give limits of liability after analyzing your specific needs.

- (2) Builder's Risk Insurance - On all structures and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site to the full insurable value thereof.
 - (3) Workers' Compensation - In accordance with applicable State Laws.
 - c. The contract documents and final plans and specification must be submitted to FmHA for approval.
 - d. The project must be designed in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
12. Interim Financing - Interim financing will be used for the RECD loan if it is available at reasonable rates an terms. You must provide RECD with a copy of the tentative agreement reached in connection with interim financing. The enclosed Sample Credit Agreement (Attachment No. 11) is an acceptable agreement and may be used.
 13. Disbursement of Funds - The RECD funds will be advanced as they are needed in the amounts necessary to cover RECD's proportionate share of any disbursements required of your authority, over 30 day periods. Any funds not disbursed immediately upon receipt must be deposited in an interest bearing account in accordance with OMB Circular A-1. Interest earned on these funds must be remitted promptly, at least quarterly, to RECD.

The Authority must assure that all project funds are expended only for the eligible items included in the final project budget or as may be later approved by RECD.
 14. Other Grants - Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must provide evidence showing the approval of the other grants. This evidence should include a copy of the grant award. Prior to award of the contract(s) to the contractor(s), you must provide evidence that the "other" grant funds are available for expenditure. This evidence should consist of at least a letter from the grantor stating the funds are available for expenditure.
 15. At a properly called meeting, you must adopt and properly execute the following forms, an minutes showing the adoption must be provided:

Form FmHA 442-7 - "Operating Budget"
 Form FmHA 1940-1 - "Request for Obligation of Funds"
 Form FmHA 1942-31 - "Association Water or Sewer System Grant Agreement"
 Form FmHA 1942-47 - "Loan Resolution -- (Public Bodies)"
 Form FmHA 400-1 - "Equal Opportunity Agreement"
 Form FmHA 400-4 - "Assurance Agreement"
 Form AD 1047 - "Certification Regarding Debarment - Primary"
 Form AD 1049 - "Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace"
 Form FmHA 1910-11 - "Applicant Certification, Federal Collection Policies"
 Form Instruction 1940-Q, Exhibit A-1, "Certification for Contracts, Grants and Loans"
 Standard Form LLL - "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities" (If Applicable)

16. The enclosed Loan Processing Checklist (Attachment No.2) outlines the items needed to complete the loan and grant docket. All the items listed must be included in the loan and grant docket when it is forwarded to the RECD State Office with a request for loan closing instructions to be issued.
17. Upon receipt of the loan and grant docket which contains all the items required above, RECD may authorize you to advertise the project for construction bids. Such advertisement must be in accordance with appropriate State statutes. Immediately after bid opening you must provide RECD with (a) a bid tabulation, (b) recommendations from you and your engineer as to the acceptability of the bids received, and (c) your recommendations for contract awards.
18. When the items required by item 17 have been received by the RECD State Office, they will be included in the loan docket. If all parties then agree the construction bids received are acceptable, it is determined that adequate funds are available to cover the total facility costs, and that all the administrative conditions of loan approval have been satisfied, loan closing instructions will be issued. The closing instructions, a copy of which will be forwarded to you, will set forth any further requirements that must be met before the loan can be closed. When all parties agree that the closing requirements can be met, a mutually acceptable date for the preliminary loan closing will be scheduled.

Attached is a copy of Form FmHA 1942-31, "Association Water and Sewer System Grant Agreement," for your review. You will be required to execute a completed form at the time of grant closing.

Any applicant contribution shall be considered as the first funds expended. After providing for all authorized costs, any remaining RECD project funds will be considered to be RECD grant funds and refunded to RECD. If the amount of unused RECD project funds exceeds the RECD grant, that part would be RECD loan funds.

We believe the information herein clearly sets forth the actions which must be taken; however, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Please complete and return the enclosed Form FmHA 1942-46, "Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions," if you desire further consideration be given your applications.

If the conditions set forth in this letter are not met within six (6) months from the date hereof, RECD reserves the right to discontinue processing of the application. In the event the project has not advanced to the point of loan closing within the six-month period and it is determined the authority still wishes to proceed, it will be necessary that the proposed budget be reviewed again in detail. If during that review, it is determined the budget is no longer current and/or inadequate, RECD reserves the right to require that it be revised or replaced.

Sincerely yours,

JAMES G. ANDERSON
Acting District Director

cc: Administrator, RUS
Attn; Water and Waste Disposal Division
Washington, DC

State Director, RECD
Morgantown, WV

County Supervisor,
Spencer, WV

Wayne King, Esquire
Bond Counsel
Clay, WV

Greg Belcher, Project Engineer
Chapman Technical Group

Project Planning Factors

The following estimates are to be used as a basis for project planning and must not be changed without prior approval of RECD:

<u>Project Costs</u>	<u>ARC Grant</u>	<u>RECD Grant</u>	<u>RECD Loan</u>	<u>Total</u>
Construction	629,000	736,000	235,000	1,600,000
Construction Contg	54,000	66,000	40,000	160,000
Land and Rights			25,000	25,000
Legal and Admin Fees	2,000	2,000	10,000	14,000
Engineering Fees	40,000	60,000	145,000	245,000
Basic 123,000				
Insp. 90,000				
Spec. 32,000				
Bond Counsel			9,000	9,000
Interest			50,000	50,000
Proj. Contg.	25,000	30,000	18,000	73,000
TOTALS	750,000	894,000	532,000	2,176,000

Rates

Available for general domestic commercial, and industrial service.

First 3m gals.@ \$5.25 per M gals.
Next 3m gals.@ \$4.75 per M gals.
Next 4m gals.@ \$4.00 per M gals.
Next 10m gals.@ \$3.25 per M gals.
Over 20m gals. @ 2.50 per M gals.

(Minimum Monthly Bill \$15.75 for 3,000 gallons)

Delayed Payment Penalty

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of date of bill, ten percent (10%) will be added to net amount shown.

If any bill is not paid within sixty (60) days after date, water service to the customer will be discontinued. Water service will not be restored until all past due sewer bill have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid.

Connection Charge

Prior to Construction - \$50.00

After the start of construction, there shall be a charge of \$300.00 for connection to the system.

Reconnection Charge

\$20.00

Use and Income Analysis

213	users @	3m	gallons @	\$15.75	per user =	\$3,355	monthly
85	users @	4.2m	gallons @	\$21.45	per user =	\$1,823	monthly
47	users @	5.8m	gallons @	\$29.05	per user =	\$1,365	monthly
16	users @	8.2m	gallons @	\$38.80	per user =	\$ 621	monthly
14	users @	14.0m	gallons @	\$59.00	per user =	\$ 826	monthly
5	users @	24.0m	gallons @	\$88.50	per user =	\$ 443	monthly
5	users @	62.2m	gallons @	\$184.00	per user =	\$ 920	monthly
385					Total	\$9,353	

Total monthly x 12 = annually
 \$9,35 x 12 = \$ 112,236

Budget

Income		\$112,236
Expenses		
O & M	\$ 80,000	
Debt Service	\$ 29,304	
Reserve	\$ 2,930	
		<u>\$112,234</u>
Balance and Depreciation		\$ 2

Operating and Maintenance Expenses

Connection System Expense	\$ 6,000
Pumping System	20,000
Treatment and Disposal	36,000
Billing and Collecting	9,000
Administrative & Misc.	<u>9,000</u>
Total	\$ 80,000

Attachment No. 2 to
 Letter of Conditions
 Dated: February 17, 1995
 For: Town of Clay

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
 RURAL ECONOMIC & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
 Table of Contents
 Water and Sewer Systems

PREAPPLICATIONS

<u>Form No.</u>	<u>Document or Action</u>	<u>No. Needed</u>	<u>Proced. Ref.</u>	<u>Respons. Party</u>	<u>Target Date</u>	<u>Date Recd.</u>	<u>File Pos.</u>
SF 424	Application for Fed. Assist.	0 & 2	1942.2(a)(1)	App.		Have	3
	Intergovernmental Review	2	1942.2(a)(1)	App.		Have	3
Guide 7/8	Preliminary Eng. Report	2	1942.18(c)	Engr.		Have	6
	Bond Ordn. or Resol. on Outstanding Debts	1	1942.17(h)	App./Att.			2
	PSC Annual Report	1		App./Att.		Have	1
1940-20	Request for Env. Info.	2	1942.17(j)(7)	App./Eng.		Have	3
AD 1049	Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace	1	1940-M 1940.606(b)(2)	App.			5
	Minutes Adopting Drug-Free Workplace Program	1	LOC	App.			5
	Env. Assessment for Class II Actions (Exhibit H, 1940-G)	2	1942.17(j)(7)	RECD		Have	3
	Statement from State Historical Preservation office concerning historical sites and archaeological properties	2	1940.304(d)	App.		Have	3

PREAPPLICATIONS

<u>Form No.</u>	<u>Document or Action</u>	<u>No. Needed</u>	<u>Proced. Ref.</u>	<u>Respons. Party</u>	<u>Target Date</u>	<u>Date Recd</u>	<u>File Pos.</u>
	Brief Statement telling how facility be operated	1	1942.17(b)()	App.			5
	List of users by name expected to to use over 20,000 gals. per mo.	2	1942.17(h)(2)	App./Engr.		Have	8
	Copy of existing rate tariff	2	1942.179h)	App/Atty/Acct.		Have	8
	Bill analysis exisitng systems	2	1942.17(h)(2)	App/Engr/Acct		Have	8
	Projected Bill analysis for new users	2	1942.17(h)(2)	App/Engr/Acct		Have	8
	Adjustments to historic income and cost -- explain changes	2	1942.17(h)(i)	App/Engr/Acct		None	8
	Identification of "Other" funding	2	1942.17(n)(5)	App/Att		Have	2
	Statement reporting the <u>total</u> number <u>potential</u> users	2	1942.17(h)(2)	App/Engr/Acct		Have	8

PREAPPLICATIONS

<u>Form No.</u>	<u>Document or Action</u>	<u>No. Needed</u>	<u>Proced Ref.</u>	<u>Respons. Party</u>	<u>Target Date</u>	<u>Date Recd</u>	<u>File Pos.</u>
1942-19	Agreement for Engineering Services	3	1942.17(1)(1)	App/Engr		Have	6
	Legal Services Agreement		Guide 14 1942.17(1)(1)	App/Engr		Have	6
	Written Certification that "Other" credit is NOT available	2	1942.17(b)(2)	App.		Have	3
	Documentation on Service Area	1.	1942.5(a)	RECD		Have	
	Documentation on Historical & Archaeological Assessments	2	1901.255(2)	RECD		Have	3
	Copy of Certification of Publication and related Environmental Information	2	1940.331(c)	App.		Have	3
	Project Planning Factors	4	S/Office	RECD		Have	3
1942-51	Development Grant Summary	3	1942-H	RECD		Have	2
	Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI)	2	1940-G	RECD		Have	3
	Evidence of Public Meeting Minutes	2	1942.17 (j)(9)	App			3

APPLICATIONS

<u>Form No.</u>	<u>Document or Action</u>	<u>No. Needed</u>	<u>Proced. Ref.</u>	<u>Respons. Party</u>	<u>Target Date</u>	<u>Date Recd</u>	<u>File Pos.</u>
AD 622	Notice of Preapplication Review	O & 3	1942.17(m)(4)	RECD		Have	3
SF 424	Application For Federal Assistance	O & 1	1942.17(m)(5)	App.			3
FmHA Inst. 1940-Q Exhibit A1	Certification For Constracts, Grants and Loans	O & 1	1940-Q	App.		Have	3
SF LLL	Disclosure of Lobbying Activities	O & 1	1940-Q	App.		Delivered	5
1942-45	Project Summary	O & 2	1942.5(1)(1)	RECD		Have	1
442-3	Balance Sheet	O & 1	1942.17(h)	App.	See PSC Report		1
442-7	Operating Budget	O & 2	1942.17(h)	App.		Have	3
1942-14	Project Fund Analysis	O & 4	1942.5(c)	RECD		Have	2
Guide 26	CP Program Project Selection Criteria	2	1942-A	RECD		Have	2

DOCKET

<u>Form No.</u>	<u>Document or Action</u>	<u>No. Needed</u>	<u>Proced. Ref.</u>	<u>Respons. Party</u>	<u>Target Date</u>	<u>Date Recd</u>	<u>File Pos.</u>
	Letter of Conditions	7	1942.5(c)	RECD	Have		3
1942-46	Letter of intent to Meet Conditions	2	1942.5(c)	App.			3
1940-1	Request for Obligation of Funds	4	1942.5(c)(3)	RECD/App			2
	Written Request from Applicant for the Lower Interest Rate	2	1942.17(f)(1)	RECD/App			2
1942-31	Association Water or Sewer System Grant Agreement	2	1942-H	RECD/App			2
	Evidence of "Other" Funds	1	1942.17(n)(5)	App	Have		2
	Water Sewer Users Agreement(copy)	1	1942.17(h)(2)(B)	App			5
AD 1047	Certification Regarding Debarment (Primary)	1	1940-M 1940.606(b)(1)	App			5
AD 1048	Certification Regarding Debarment (Contractor)	1 ea	1940-M 1940.606(b)(1)	App			5
1910-11	Applicant Certification Federal Collection Policies	1	1942.5(a)(1)(i)	App			3

DOCKET

<u>Form No.</u>	<u>Document or Action</u>	<u>No. Needed</u>	<u>Proced. Ref.</u>	<u>Respons. Party</u>	<u>Target Date</u>	<u>Date Recd</u>	<u>File Pos.</u>
	Evidence of Users:						
	1. Map of Users with each	1	LOC	App			Sep. File
	2. List of Signed Users Numbered to Map	1	LOC	App			5
	3. List of Declination Statement Numbered Map	1	LOC	App			5
	4. Evidence of Tap Fees Being Paid	1	LOC	App			5
	5. Having Users Agreements and Declination Statements Available		LOC	App			
	Positive Program to Encourage Connections When Completed	1	1942.17(h)(2)	App			5
	Verification of Users	1	1942.6(b)	RECD			3
	Preliminary Bond Transcr. Documents w/no Defeasance Provisions	2	1942.17(j)(6)(ii)	Bond Counsel			2
	Right-of-Way Map	1	Form FmHA 1042-19	Engr.			Sep. File
	Deeds and/or Options		1942.17(j)(4)(i)	App/Att			

DOCKET

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Document or Action</u>	<u>No. Needed</u>	<u>Proced Ref.</u>	<u>Respons. Party</u>	<u>Target Date</u>	<u>Date Recd</u>	<u>File Pos.</u>
1927-9	Preliminary Title Opinion	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App/Att			5
	Narrative Opinion from Attorney	1	LOC	Att			5
442-20	Right-of-Way Easement	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App			5
442-21	Right-of-Way Certificate	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App.			5
442-22	Opinion of Counsel Relative to R/Way		1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App.			5
1942-47	Loan Resolution	1	1942.17(n) (2)	App.			5
	Application for DOH Permit	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	Engr.			6
	Application for R/R Permit		1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	Engr.			6
	Application for Public Land Corp. Permit	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	Engr.			6
	Copy of PSC Application	1	State	Att/Acct			6
	Copy of PSC Rule 42 Exhibit	1	State	Att/Acct			6
	Agreement with Accountant	1	1942.17 (1)(1)	App/Acct			6
	Contract Documents, Plans and Specs.	2	1942.18	Engr.			Sep.File
	Dept. of Health Approval	1	1942.17(i)(iv)	Engr.			6

DOCKET

<u>Form No.</u>	<u>Document or Action</u>	<u>No. Needed</u>	<u>Proced Ref.</u>	<u>Respons. Party</u>	<u>Target Date</u>	<u>Date Recd</u>	<u>File Pos.</u>
	Dept. of Environmental Protection Permit	1	1942.17(k)	Eng.r			6
	Interim Financing Agreement	1	1942.17(n)(3)	App/Att			1
442-30	Water Purchase Contract	1	1942.18(f)	App/Att			5
442-30	Sewer Treatment Construct	1	1942.18(f)	App/Att			5
400-1	Equal Opportunity Agreement	1	1942.17 (n)(2)(x)	App.			6
400-4	Assurance Agreement	1	1942.17 (n)(2)(x)	App			3
	Bond Transcript Documents /no Defeasance Provisions	3	1942.17 (j)(6)(ii)	Bond Counsel		Sep.	File
	OGC Closing Instructions	1	1942.17(n)(3)	RECD			5
	S/O Closing Sinstructions	1	1942.17(n)(3)	RECD			5
1927-10	Final Title Opinion	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	Att			5
	DOH Permit	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App			6
	Railroad Permits	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App			6
	Public Land Corp. Permit	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App			6
	Corps of Engrs. Permit	1	1942.17 (j)(4)(i)	App			6

Form	Document or Action	No. Needed	Proced Ref.	Respons. Party	Target Date	Date File Recd Pos.
	PSC Order (Approval of Financing)	1	State	App		6
	Accountant's Certification On Accounting System	1	1942.17 (q)(1)	Acct		3
	RECD Approval of Accounting System		1942.17 (q)(1)(ii)	App/RECD		3
400-8	Comp. Review	1	1901.204(3)(2)(i)	RECD		5
1924-16	Record of Preconstruction Conference	1	1942.18 (o)(1)	RECD/Engr.		6
	Bid Tabulation	1	1942.18(k)	Engr		6
	Recommendation of Award	1	1942.18(j) (8)	Engr.		6
	Recommendation of Award	1	1942.18(j) (8)	App		6
	Contract Documents with required Ins. and Bonds	2		App. Engr		Sep. File
	Resume' of Inspector	1	1942.18(o)(3)	Engr.		6
	Liability Insurance		1942.17 (j)(3)(iv)	App		7
	Workers Compenssation Certificate	1	1942.17 (j)(3)(iv)	App		7
	Flood Insurance Policy	1	1942.17 (j)(3)(iv)	App		7
440-24	Fidelity Bond (with Power of Attorney)	1	1942.17 (j)(3)(iv)	App		7
	OGC FInal Opinion	1	1942.17 (o)(4)	RECD		5



United States
Department of
Agriculture

Rural Development

Bond Counsel
Federal Building, Room 320
75 High Street
Morgantown, WV 26505
Tel: (304) 291-4796
Fax: (304) 291-4159

January 16, 1998

The Honorable Okey Burroughs
Mayor, Town of Clay
P.O. Box 55
Clay, WV 25043

RE: Amendment No. 1 to
Letter of Conditions

Dear Mayor Burroughs:

This letter, with Attachment 1 amends the letter of conditions dated February 17, 1995 and further establishes conditions which must be understood and agreed to by you before further consideration may be given to your application. Any changes in project cost, source of funds, scope of services, or any other significant changes in the project or applicant must be reported to and approved by Rural Development by written amendment to this letter. Any changes not approved by Rural Development shall be cause for discontinuing processing of the application.

The Rural Utilities Service (RUS) Water and Waste Disposal Loan and Grant Program is administered by USDA - Rural Development, formerly known as the Farmers Home Administration.

This letter is not to be considered as loan approval or as representation to the availability of funds. The docket may be completed on the basis of an RUS loan not to exceed \$532,000, an RUS grant not to exceed \$894,000, and other funding in the amount of \$1,824,800, for a total project cost of \$3,250,800. The other funding is planned in the form of a \$185,000 loan and a \$889,800 grant from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, and a \$750,000 grant from the Appalachian Regional Commission.



Subject to the requirements noted herein, all of the conditions of the February 17, 1995 letter of conditions remain in effect and must be satisfied prior to loan and grant closing.

Extra copies of this letter are being provided for use by your engineer, attorney, bond counsel and accountant. The enclosures and attachments listed below are attached to the copies as noted.

Enclosed are the following:

Attachment No. 1 - Project Construction Budget (All Copies)

The conditions referred to above are as follows:

1. Users - This conditional commitment is based upon you providing evidence that you will have at least 363 bona fide users on the proposed system when it has been completed and is placed in operation. This evidence will consist of signed users agreements and a certification from you that identifies and attests to the number of users actually connected to and using the Town's existing sewer system, which is to be partially replaced by the new system, at the time you request authorization to advertise the proposed project for construction bids.
2. Public Service Commission Approval - You must obtain PSC approval of the project's proposed financing and user rates as may result from the amendment to this letter.
3. At a properly called meeting, you must adopt and properly execute the following forms, and minutes showing the adoption must be provided (you must also provide us with a copy of the minutes showing the adoption of the forms associated with the original letter of conditions):

Form RD 442-7 - "Initial Operating Budget"

Form RD 1942-46 - "Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions"

We believe the information herein clearly sets forth the actions which must be taken; however, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Please complete and return the enclosed Form RD 1942-46, "Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions," if you desire further consideration be given your application.

If the conditions set forth in this letter are not met within six (6) months from the date hereof, Rural Development reserves the right to discontinue processing of the application. In the event the project has not advanced to the point of loan closing within the six-month period and it is determined the Town still wishes to proceed, it will be necessary that the proposed budget be reviewed again in detail. If during that review, it is determined the budget is no longer current and/or adequate, Rural Development reserves the right to require that it be revised or replaced.

Sincerely yours,



BOBBY LEWIS
State Director

Enclosures

cc: Administrator, RUS
Attn: Water and Environmental
Programs
Washington, DC

Rural Development Specialist
Beckley, WV

Wayne King
Attorney at Law
Clay, WV

Greg Belcher, Project Engineer
Chapman Technical Group
St. Albans, WV

Steptoe and Johnson
Attorneys at Law
Clarksburg, WV

Attachment No. 1 to Amended Letter of Conditions

Project Construction Budget

<u>Project Costs</u>	<u>WVIJDC Grant</u>	<u>WVIJDC Loan</u>	<u>ARC Grant</u>	<u>RUS Loan</u>	<u>RUS Grant</u>	<u>Total</u>
Construction	\$711,500	\$185,000	\$666,000	\$304,000	\$758,500	\$2,625,000
Construction Contg.	64,650		54,000		20,200	138,850
Land and Rights				14,000		14,000
Legal and Admin. Fees				10,000	7,000	17,000
Engineering Fees	113,650			145,000	100,000	358,650
Basic \$194,650						
Insp. 118,500						
Spec. 45,500						
Bond Counsel Fees				9,000		9,000
Interest				50,000		50,000
Project Contg.			30,000		8,300	38,300
WDA Repayment						
TOTALS	<u>\$889,800</u>	<u>\$185,000</u>	<u>\$750,000</u>	<u>\$532,000</u>	<u>\$894,000</u>	<u>\$3,250,800</u>

Rates

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

Minimum Charge

No bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts according to the size of meter installed.

First 2,000 gals. @ \$6.50 per M gals.
Next 3,000 gal.s @ \$6.00 per M gals.
Next 5,000 gals. @ \$2.75 per M gals.

Minimum Monthly Bill - \$13.00 for 2,000 gallons

Delayed Payment Penalty

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of date of bill, ten percent (10%) will be added to net amount shown.

If any bill is not paid within sixty (60) days after date, water service to the customer will be discontinued. Water service will not be restored until all past due water bills have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid.

Connection Charge

Prior to Construction - \$50.00

After the start of construction, there shall be a charge of \$300.00 for connection to the system.

Reconnection Charge

\$20.00

Bill Analysis - Proforma

<u>Blocks</u>	<u>M Gals.</u>	<u>No. of Users</u>	<u>First 2M Gals.</u>	<u>Next 3M Gals.</u>	<u>Over 5M Gals.</u>	<u>Total Revenue</u>
0 - 2,000 Gals.	127	117	234			
2,001 - 5,000 Gals.	543	148	296	247		
Over 5,000 Gals.	1,319	98	196	294	829	
TOTAL	1,989	363	726	541	829	

Rate	6.50	6.00	2.75	
Monthly Income	4,719	3,246	2,280	10,245 x 12
Annual Income				<u>\$122,940</u>

Budget

Income	\$122,940
Expenses	
O & M	\$80,000
*Debt Service	33,936
**Reserve	3,625
	\$117,561
Balance and Depreciation	\$ 5,379

Operating and Maintenance Expenses

Treatment and Disposal Expenses	\$26,612
Pumping Expenses	4,877
Operation Labor Expenses	28,926
Administrative Labor Expenses	9,338
Miscellaneous/General Expenses	10,247
TOTAL	\$80,000

Debt Service

RUS - \$29,304 (Proposed)
WVIJDC - \$4,632 (Proposed)

Total Debt Service - \$33,936

Debt Service Reserve

RUS (10%) - \$2,930
WVIJDC (15%) - \$695

Total Debt Service Reserve - \$3,625



JAN 30 1998

Federal Building, Room 320
75 High Street
Morgantown, WV 26505
Telephone: (304) 291-4796
Fax: (304) 291-4159
TTY/TDD: (304) 284-5941

United States
Department of
Agriculture
Rural Development

January 26, 1998

**SUBJECT: Clay, Town of (Sewer)
(RUS Loan - \$532,000; RUS Grant - \$894,000)
Closing Instructions**

**TO: Rose Mary Christian
Rural Development Specialist
Beckley, WV**

The subject loan must be handled and closed in accordance with the following. Reference is made to your letter of conditions dated February 17, 1995 and its Amendment dated January 16, 1998. All of the requirements of those letters must be met and in addition, the loan must be closed in accordance with (1) FmHA Instruction 1942-A and RUS Instruction 1780, (2) the attached "Closing Guidelines for Community Facilities loans to Public Bodies," and (3) any specific instructions issued by the Office of the General Counsel and attached hereto.

Prior to loan closing, you should be certain the docket contains copies of the required documentation and executed forms as they pertain to this project. The following comments are offered:

1. A copy of the approved Engineering Agreement, dated and executed by all appropriate parties should be included in the docket.
2. The Legal Services Agreement has been reviewed, found in order and is hereby approved.
3. You will need to sign and date the FmHA Grant Agreement at closing.
4. You will need to sign and date the ARC Grant Agreement at closing.



5. You will need to provide certification as to the number of users and as to the user contributions being paid.
6. Form FmHA 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion," effective the date of loan closing will need to be provided.
7. Forms FmHA 442-21, "Right-of-Way Certificate," and RD 442-22, "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way," should be provided showing No Exceptions.
8. The Certification on the Loan Resolution will need to be completed at closing.
9. Bond Counsel should be notified of the interest rate as soon as the closing date is determined.
10. Area Office comments as to the applicant's accounts and records being properly established should be documented in the casefile.
11. A compliance review will need to be conducted on or before loan closing or the start of construction, whichever is first.
12. All applicable Public Service Commission certificates and/or approvals must be obtained prior to closing.
13. You are reminded that loan closings should not be scheduled on the 29th, 30th or 31st of the month.
14. Once the loan and grant have been closed, tracking should be updated immediately to reflect the proper dates and status codes.
15. The required "Loan Closing Information" must be submitted to Finance Office at the same time the debt instrument is forwarded. The guide with the required information was previously provided your office.
16. The debt instrument and loan closing information must be submitted to Finance Office promptly so that the account can be established promptly.

17. If the loan or grant is closed for a lesser amount than that which is obligated, you will need to deobligate the remaining funds once it is determined they will not be used. Also, tracking will need to be updated subsequent to deobligating any funds.
18. The items listed herein should be retyped on your letterhead and forwarded to all appropriate parties. Additionally, you should incorporate any Area Office closing requirements as well as any special instructions received from OGC.

You are reminded of your responsibility to assure full compliance with all administrative requirements of FmHA Instruction 1942-A, RUS Instruction 1780, the Letter of Conditions, and correspondence from OGC as well as this office. You should make certain that any necessary revisions are made to the appropriate forms and/or documents prior to considering the docket complete.

Please advise this office two weeks in advance of the closing date.

After the loan has been closed and all loan funds have been disbursed by Finance Office, please forward your request for final opinion to this office along with the following:

- Your certification that all administrative requirements of closing have been met.
- Two copies of the executed Bond.
- Two copies of the executed Bond Counsel's opinion.
- Two complete sets of the Bond Transcript Documents.
- Two copies of the executed 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion."

If you have any questions regarding the above, please let us know.


BOBBY LEWIS
State Director

Enclosures

AD.
RUC



United States
Department of
Agriculture

Office of
General
Counsel

Post Office Box 1134
Harrisburg, PA 17108
(717) 221-3713
FAX: (717) 221-3443

January 23, 1998

98 JAN 26 PM 1:14

SUBJECT: Town of Clay (Sewer)
(RUS Loan - \$532,000; RUS Grant - \$894,000
CLOSING INSTRUCTIONS

TO: State Director, Rural Development
Morgantown, WV

We are of the opinion that this loan is legally in order for closing provided that the following Closing Instructions are fully complied with beforehand and all administrative requirements are met:

1. The loan should be closed in accordance with our memorandum of October 20, 1980 and the "Standard Closing Guidelines for Community Facility Loans to Public Bodies" previously furnished to you for publication as a state bulletin.
2. Utilize the documents prepared by bond counsel which you sent us with your memorandum dated January 20, 1998.

In the event that any of the Closing Instructions cannot be fully complied with or are not understood, the closing should be postponed and this office notified in detail.

Nicholas Mamone

NICHOLAS MAMONE
ATTORNEY

NM/kdg

CLOSING GUIDELINES FOR
COMMUNITY FACILITY LOANS TO PUBLIC BODIES

At or before the closing for the financing, the following conditions must be satisfied:

1. General Requirements. There must be full compliance with all requirements specified in (a) applicable Farmers Home Administration Instructions, (b) correspondence from OGC, (c) any applicable correspondence from the Administrator's office, (d) FmHA letter of conditions, (e) clearinghouse comments, and (f) any state office memorandum of approval.
2. Loan Resolution. Confirm that the Applicant has duly adopted the fully executed Form FmHA 442-47, Loan Resolution (Public Bodies).
3. Grant Agreement. In the event that a grant is also to be made to the Applicant, then the grant may be closed in accordance with FmHA Instructions provided that these Closing Instructions have also been complied with and duly authorized officials of the Applicant have fully executed Form FmHA 442-31, Grant Agreement.
4. Civil Rights. Confirm that the following fully executed civil rights forms are in the docket:
 - a. Form FmHA 400-1, Equal Opportunity Agreement.
 - b. Form FmHA 400-4, Assurance Agreement.
 - c. Form FmHA 400-8, Compliance Review (Pre-loan closing).
5. Environmental Impact. Confirm that a completed and executed Form FmHA 400-46, Environmental Impact Assessment, is in the docket. If the Assessment indicates that an Environmental Impact Statement must be filed, this must be accomplished prior to loan closing.
6. Clearinghouse Comments. Confirm that A-95 approvals have been received from both state and regional clearinghouses. Note any comments received and confirm that the Applicant intends to comply with such comments. If the Applicant expresses a contrary intention, the State Office should be notified immediately in detail. The State Office

should consult OGC with respect to the legal ramifications of any such noncompliance.

7. Specimen Bond(s). Prior to closing, confirm that the terms of the specimen bond(s) are consistent with FmHA Instructions, the FmHA Letter of Conditions and other obligating documents. Amortization schedules and maturity dates should be checked very carefully.
8. Certification of Payment. If FmHA loan proceeds will be used to retire interim indebtedness, the Applicant must provide FmHA with written statements in accordance with FmHA Instruction 1942-A, §1942.17(n) (2 [7 C.F.R. §1942.17]).
9. Examination of Executed Bond(s). The District Director should examine the executed original Bond(s) at the closing to determine the following:
 - a. That the repayment and other terms of the Bond(s) are consistent with the FmHA Letter of Conditions and obligating documents.
 - b. That the Bond(s) has been fully executed by the proper officials of the Applicant as recited on the face of the Bond(s).
 - c. That the persons executing the Bond(s) are officials of the Applicant as shown on the General Incumbency Certificate.
 - d. That the Applicant's seal is on the Bond(s).
 - e. That any authentication certificate contained on the Bond(s) has been properly executed.
 - f. That the Bond(s) is fully registered in the name of the United States of America/Farmers Home Administration.
 - g. That the place of payment shown on the face of the Bond is correct and administratively acceptable.
 - h. That the Bond(s) is dated the date of closing.

10. Dates, Seals and Signatures. All certifications and opinions furnished by the Applicant, Local Counsel or Bond Counsel should be dated as of the date of Loan Closing. Wherever appropriate, the seal of the Applicant should be impressed on materials being furnished by the Applicant. Bond transcript items "b," "i," "k" and "m" listed below should be manually-executed originals. For the remaining Bond transcript documents, an original manual attestation by the Applicant's Clerk or Secretary will suffice.
11. Bond Transcript. A bond transcript should be compiled by Bond Counsel in accordance with the requirements contained in FmHA Instructions 1942-A, §1942.19(c) [7 C.F.R. §1942.19]. Confirm that the bond transcript contains each of the following items:
- a. Certified copies of all organizational documents, i.e., special acts, charter, by-laws.
 - b. General Incumbency Certificate (may sometimes be referred to as Signature Certificate).
 - c. Certified copies of minutes or excerpts therefrom of all meetings of the Applicant's governing body at which action was taken in connection with the authorization and issuance of the Bond(s).
 - d. Certified copies of documents evidencing that the Applicant has complied fully with all statutory requirements incident to the calling and holding of a favorable bond election unless Bond Counsel advises you this is not applicable.
 - e. Certified documents evidencing that the Applicant has complied fully with all statutory requirements incident to advertising the consideration and/or adoption of the bond ordinance unless Bond Counsel advises you that this is not applicable.

- f. Certified copies of the resolutions or ordinances or other documents, such as the bond authorizing resolution or ordinance and any resolution establishing rates and regulating the use of the improvements, if such documents are not included in the minutes furnished.
- g. Copies of official Notice of Sale and Affidavit of Publication of Notice of Sale unless Bond Counsel advises you that this is not applicable.
- h. Specimen Bond (of each denomination), with any attached coupons.
- i. No Litigation Certificate of Local Counsel (See Item 12 below).
- j. Certified copies of resolutions or other documents pertaining to the award of the Bond(s).
- k. Non-Arbitrage Certificate.
- l. Any additional or supporting documents required by Bond Counsel.
- m. Preliminary approving opinion, if any, and final unqualified approving opinion of Bond Counsel, including opinion regarding interest on bonds being exempt from Federal and any State income taxes.

Any omissions from the Bond transcript should be supplied by the District Director with the assistance of the Applicant and Bond Counsel. Obviously, certain of the documents listed above will normally be delivered prior to the closing.

12. Attorney's No-Litigation Certificate. Local Counsel should deliver a manually-executed original attorney's no-litigation certificate dated the date of closing.
13. Evidence of Title. In all cases, confirm that Local Counsel has supplied FmHA with his or her title opinion regarding the sites for any project structures such as treatment plants and community buildings. The opinion should be on Form FmHA 427-10 with any changes necessary to reflect the circumstances of this financing. In the case of

utility-type financings, confirm that executed Form FmHA 442-21 and 442-22 concerning rights-of-way are also in the docket. Any title exceptions should either be removed prior to closing or be specifically cleared through OGC.

14. Additional Instructions. OGC will normally issue additional closing instructions on a case-by-case basis containing special requirements for specific loans. The District Director should review the Closing Instructions prepared by OGC relating to the specific case and close the loan in accordance with those instructions.

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, Made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council") and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency");

TOWN OF CLAY
(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Council Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, who shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions or political sub-divisions, and designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 "Project" means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "System" means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or

other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and

all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be retained to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 15th of each month to the Authority and Council.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim financing of construction, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local

counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project) with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the

Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until it has available in the Infrastructure Fund funds sufficient to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such execution, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan;
Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan;
Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. The revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

- (i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;
- (ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule

X to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds, if any (the "Reserve Account"), was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by the gross or net revenues from the System, as more fully set forth in Schedules X and Y attached hereto;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the reserve account, if any, established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement") and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum

amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, based upon the rates, Operating Expenses and customer usage on the date of closing, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That any Local Bond owner may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That for wastewater systems, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Code, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the State's general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xviii) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached to the Loan Application, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed and the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project;

(xix) To the extent applicable, that the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the West Virginia Public Service Commission, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Code) from time to time as the Authority may request; and

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such

reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date of first payment at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the State's general obligation bonds unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System, as set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment of any fees due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.6 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including without limitation the right to an appointment of a receiver.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the Project, payable

from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.3 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Loan Agreement merges and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

- (i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;
- (ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or
- (iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

7.9 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

TOWN OF CLAY

(SEAL)

By: *Ch. Broughs*
Its: Mayor

Attest:

Date: March 27, 1998

Betty Murphy
Its: Recorder

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: *Daniel B. ...*
Director

Attest:

Date: March 27, 1998

Barbara B. Meadors
Secretary-Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

(Issuer)

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify that my firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (herein called the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which construction and acquisition are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the _____ passed by the _____ of the Issuer on _____, 19____, effective _____, 19____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") dated _____, 19____.

1. The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of _____
_____ (the "Project").

2. The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least _____ years, (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application and my firm has ascertained that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified by my firm for accuracy, (iv) the chosen bidder received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents reflect the Project as approved by the West Virginia [Division of Environmental Protection][Bureau for Public Health]; (vi) the chosen bid includes every construction item necessary to complete the Project, or explains any deviation thereof; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, (ix) the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer are sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) of the Loan Agreement, (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably

pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature on this ___ day of ____, 19__.

By: _____

West Virginia License No. _____

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT B

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Governmental Agency]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
c/o West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the
"Governmental Agency"), a _____
_____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of a loan agreement dated _____, 19__, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, 19__ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are in the principal amount of \$_____, issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable in installments on September 1, December 1, March 1 and June 1 of each year, beginning December 1, 1997, at the rate as set forth in Exhibit A incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purpose of _____ and paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and presently existing _____, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Governmental Agency has legally and effectively enacted the Local Act and all other necessary _____ in connection with the issuance and sale of the Local Bonds. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds are valid and legally enforceable special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the [net] revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by a [first] lien on and pledge of the [net] revenues of said System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act, and have been duly issued and delivered to the Authority.

6. [If required, the Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for Federal income tax purposes.]

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

Monthly Financial Report

[Name of Governmental Agency]

[Name of Bond Issue]

Fiscal Year - __

Report Month: _____

	<u>CURRENT</u>	<u>YEAR TO</u>	<u>BUDGET YEAR</u>	<u>DIFFERENCE</u>
	<u>MONTH</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>TO DATE</u>	
1. <u>ITEM</u> Gross Revenues Collected				
2. Operation and Maintenance Expense				
3. Other Bond Debt Payments (including Reserve Fund deposits)				
4. Bond Payments (include Reserve Fund deposits)				
5. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposit				
6. Funds available for capital construction				

Witnesseth my signature this __ day of ____, 19__.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

CHASFS3:58465

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF BONDS

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$185,000
Purchase Price of Bonds	\$185,000

Principal on the Bonds is payable quarterly, commencing June 1, 1999 to and including December 1, 2037, at a rate of 0% per annum. Quarterly payments will be made thereafter on each September 1, December 1, March 1 and June 1, as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Governmental Agency's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds Series 1998A issued simultaneously herewith.

The Governmental Agency shall submit its payments monthly to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission which will make quarterly payments to the West Virginia Water Development Authority at such address as is given to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Bonds will be fully registered in the name of the West Virginia Water Development Authority as to principal only and such Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross revenues of the Governmental Agency's system.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with the Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

Quarterly Debt Service Schedule

Town of Clay \$185,000 Infrastructure Fund Loan				
Term (Yrs.): 40		Loan Rate: 0.00%		
First Payment:	06/01/99	Final Payment:		12/1/37
Date	#	Principal	Interest	Total
12/1/97		-	-	-
3/1/98		-	-	-
6/1/98		-	-	-
9/1/98		-	-	-
12/1/98		-	-	-
3/1/99		-	-	-
6/1/99	1	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/99	2	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/99	3	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/00	4	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/00	5	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/00	6	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/00	7	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/01	8	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/01	9	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/01	10	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/01	11	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/02	12	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/02	13	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/02	14	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/02	15	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/03	16	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/03	17	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/03	18	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/03	19	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/04	20	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/04	21	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/04	22	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/04	23	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/05	24	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/05	25	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/05	26	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/05	27	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/06	28	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/06	29	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/06	30	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/06	31	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/07	32	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/07	33	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/07	34	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/07	35	1,193.55	-	1,193.55

Quarterly Debt Service Schedule

Date	#	Principal	Interest	Total
3/1/08	36	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/08	37	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/08	38	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/08	39	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/09	40	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/09	41	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/09	42	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/09	43	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/10	44	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/10	45	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/10	46	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/10	47	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/11	48	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/11	49	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/11	50	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/11	51	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/12	52	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/12	53	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/12	54	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/12	55	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/13	56	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/13	57	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/13	58	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/13	59	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/14	60	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/14	61	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/14	62	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/14	63	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/15	64	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/15	65	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/15	66	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/15	67	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/16	68	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/16	69	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/16	70	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/16	71	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/17	72	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/17	73	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/17	74	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/17	75	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/18	76	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/18	77	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/18	78	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/18	79	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/19	80	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/19	81	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/19	82	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/19	83	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/20	84	1,193.55	-	1,193.55

Quarterly Debt Service Schedule

Date	#	Principal	Interest	Total
6/1/20	85	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/20	86	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/20	87	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/21	88	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/21	89	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/21	90	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/21	91	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/22	92	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/22	93	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/22	94	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/22	95	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/23	96	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/23	97	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/23	98	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/23	99	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/24	100	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/24	101	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/24	102	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/24	103	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/25	104	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/25	105	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/25	106	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/25	107	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/26	108	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/26	109	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/26	110	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/26	111	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/27	112	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/27	113	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/27	114	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/27	115	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/28	116	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/28	117	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/28	118	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/28	119	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/29	120	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/29	121	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/29	122	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/29	123	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/30	124	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/30	125	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/30	126	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/30	127	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/31	128	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/31	129	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/31	130	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/31	131	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/32	132	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/32	133	1,193.55	-	1,193.55

Quarterly Debt Service Schedule

Date	#	Principal	Interest	Total
9/1/32	134	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/32	185	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/33	136	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/33	137	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/33	138	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/33	139	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/34	140	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/34	141	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/34	142	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/34	143	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/35	144	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/35	145	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/35	146	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/35	147	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/36	148	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/36	149	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/36	150	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/36	151	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/37	152	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/37	153	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/37	154	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/37	155	1,193.30	-	1,193.30
		\$ 185,000.00	\$ -	\$ 185,000.00

Summary Statistics:

Average Annual Cost -	\$4,625.00
Average Life -	20.750
Average Interest Rate -	0.0000%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	0.0000%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	0.0000%
Tax Yield (I.R.C. Section 148)	0.0000%
All-In Yield (AIC)	0.0000%

Data for Form 8038:

	Line 19:	Line 20:
(a)	12/1/37	N/A
(b)	0.000%	N/A
(c)	\$1,193.55	\$185,000.00
(d)	\$1,193.55	\$185,000.00
(e)	N/A	20.750
(f)	N/A	0.0000%
(g)	N/A	0.0000%

SCHEDULE Z

Special Conditions. Commencing one month after the date of delivery of the Series 1998 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1998 B Bonds, the Governmental Agency shall remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

File

*File to
WV PSC
10/2/97
LCS*

RECEIVED SEP 10 1997

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL
- 9-8-97

Entered: August 19, 1997

CASE NO. 97-0133-S-CN

TOWN OF CLAY, a municipal corporation.

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a new centralized 200,000 gallon per day wastewater treatment plant and a wastewater collection system in the Lower Clay area; to connect the existing Two-Run area collection system; to construct new lift stations and upgrade existing pump stations; and to connect the new Clay County High School to the new plant, among other things.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On February 7, 1997, the Town of Clay (Town or Applicant) filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity: to construct a new centralized 200,000 gallon per day wastewater treatment plant in the Lower Clay (Pisgah) area to replace two existing dilapidated plants; to construct a wastewater collection system in the Lower Clay area; to construct a force main to the existing Two-Run area collection system to the Town's system; to construct new lift stations and upgrade existing lift stations; and to connect 35 new customers, including the new Clay County High School, to the new plant, among other things.

The Town of Clay estimates that construction will cost approximately \$3,250,800 and will be financed by a Rural Economic Community Development (RECD) grant in the amount of \$894,000; an Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC) grant in the amount of \$750,000; a West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (WVIJDC) grant in the amount of \$967,800; an RECD loan in the amount of \$532,000, at an interest rate of 4.5% for forty years; and a loan from the WVIJDC in the amount of \$107,000, at an interest rate of 3% for forty years.

By Order entered February 10, 1997, the Town of Clay was required to provide public notice of this application by publishing a copy of the Commission's Order once in a newspaper, duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Clay County. If no public protest is timely filed in response to the published notice, the Commissioner is authorized to render a decision without a hearing, by virtue of the provisions of West Virginia Code §24-2-11.

On February 27, 1997, the Town of Clay filed an affidavit of publication indicating that the Notice of Filing was published on February 19.

WV PSC

1997, in the Clay County Free Press, a newspaper published and of general circulation in Clay County. The 30-day protest period expired on March 21, 1997, with no protests having been filed either as of that date or as of the date of this Order.

By Order entered March 10, 1997, this matter was referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for a decision to be rendered on or before September 4, 1997.

On May 14, 1997, Robert G. Belcher, P.E., Vice President, Environmental Engineering, Chapman Technical Group, filed a letter of commitment for the funding from the WVIJDC.

On June 4, 1997, the Commission received a facsimile transmission from J. D. Morris, President, Clay County Bank, noting that a line of credit in the amount of \$750,000 for the Town of Clay Wastewater System Improvement Project has been approved, contingent upon the award of \$3,250,800 in public sector grants and loans.

On July 1, 1997, Meyishi Blair, Staff Attorney, filed a Final Joint Staff Memorandum in this proceeding. Attached to that Memorandum was a Final Internal Memorandum from Michael W. McNulty, Technical Analyst, and James W. Boggess, Jr., Utilities Analyst II, both of the Water and Wastewater Division. According to Staff, the project will provide sewer service to the Town's 308 existing customers and will add an additional 35 new customers.

The project cost of \$3,250,800 is broken down into the following: construction in the amount of \$2,795,121; engineering in the amount of \$329,500; legal fees in the amount of \$8,000; administrative and fiscal fees in the amount of \$9,000; land and rights-of-way in the amount of \$12,000; bond counsel in the amount of \$9,000; interest during construction in the amount of \$50,000; and project contingency in the amount of \$38,179.

Staff noted that the Town of Clay currently operates two wastewater treatment plants and a collection system which provides sewage service to approximately 308 existing customers. This project will consist of replacing the existing sewage plants, installing new collection mains, constructing new and upgrading existing lift stations and providing service to 35 new customers, including the new Clay County High School.

Based upon the Division of Environmental Health permit, the Town is proposing to construct a new 200,000 gpd wastewater treatment plant; 1,541 linear feet of 10-inch, 1,507 linear feet of 8-inch and 4,263 linear feet of 6-inch gravity sewer line; 865 linear feet of 8-inch, 2,065 linear feet of 6-inch, 7,219 linear feet of 3-inch and 179 linear feet of 1-1/2-inch force main; 31 manholes; five new/upgraded sewage lift stations; two simplex grinder stations; and other necessary appurtenances. The wastewater treatment facility will consist of a counter current aeration/clarification unit. This unit will be the first one constructed for a sewer utility in West Virginia.

The project will be bid under three contracts. Contract No. 1 consists of the wastewater treatment facility, with a construction cost estimated at \$1,793,000. Contract No. 2 consists of the collection system with a

construction cost estimated at \$471,201. Contract No. 3 consists of the sewage pumping stations and is estimated at \$275,000. The total construction cost, with a 10% contingency of \$253,920, is \$2,793,121. Based upon the total project cost of \$3,250,800 and 343 customers, the cost per customer is \$9,478. According to Staff, the cost per customer is acceptable.

Using 343 customers and 3.34 miles of collection main, the density of the proposed project is 102 customers per mile of collection main. This customer density is not relevant due to the fact that the Town currently provides sewage service to 308 existing customers and most of the new collection main will serve those existing customers.

According to the engineering report, the Town was issued an Administrative Order by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) in May of 1984 for "major deficiencies at both wastewater treatment plants". Technical Staff has inspected both of the existing treatment plants and determined that, given the condition of each plant and site limitations for expansion, adequate need has been demonstrated for the construction of the new wastewater treatment facility. Technical Staff noted that both existing treatment facilities appear to suffer from a lack of continued maintenance over their life times. Although data was not available, it appeared that the Town's collection system suffers from sewer inflow/infiltration (I&I) problems during periods of wet weather.

Staff noted that plans, specifications and bid documents are on file for the proposed project. Review of these documents did not reveal any conflicts with the Commission's Sewer Rules. This project has been approved by the West Virginia Division of Environmental Health, which issued Permit No. 13,205 for the project.

According to the Town's Rule 42 Exhibit, the Town's operations and maintenance expenses will increase by \$30,539 to a total of \$80,000, as a result of this project. The Town is being required to hire a Class II Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator at an estimated cost of \$28,926 annually, which is approximately 36% of the operation and maintenance (O&M) budget. According to Staff, these expenses appear to be reasonable.

Staff recommended that the Town of Clay's application for a certificate of convenience and necessity be approved, contingent upon bids coming in within the engineer's estimate. Staff also recommended that the Town be required to set up a maintenance program to help eliminate the I&I and keep the new facilities in good working condition.

According to Staff, the financing has not changed from that set forth in the application. With respect to rates, the minimum bill has been advanced from \$10 to \$15. A preconstruction tap fee of \$50 has been added for the project described herein. All other new service connections will require a remittance of \$300. Staff removed the reconnection charge of \$20 from the proposed tariff. This fee belongs on the water tariff and is applicable to sewer customers whose water service has been terminated for nonpayment of sewer rates and charges.

The proposed rates are expected to produce revenues sufficient to support the District's operations at pro forma. In addition to the existing

sewer customers, an additional 35 new residential customers are being added in the Lower Clay area.

Staff recommended: 1) that the Town of Clay be granted a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct the project described herein, contingent upon the passage of an appropriate ordinance; 2) approval of grants and borrowings not to exceed \$3,250,800 to finance this project; and 3) that the Town of Clay adopt a valid ordinance containing the proposed rates.

Upon consideration of all of the above, the Administrative Law Judge is of the opinion that the application should be approved, along with the proposed financing, contingent upon the Town of Clay passing an appropriate ordinance which contains the rates proposed herein. If the Town of Clay does not pass an effective ordinance changing its sewer rates consistent with the rates proposed in its application, the certificate granted herein should become null and void without further action of the Commission.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On February 7, 1997, the Town of Clay filed an application to construct certain new wastewater treatment facilities and to upgrade certain existing facilities to serve its current 308 customers and 35 new customers. (Application filed February 7, 1997).
2. By Order entered on February 10, 1997, the Town of Clay was required to provide public notice of this application. (See, Order entered February 10, 1997).
3. On February 27, 1997, the Town of Clay filed an affidavit of publication in this proceeding indicating that the required notice was published on February 19, 1997. (See, Affidavit of Publication filed February 27, 1997).
4. The 30-day protest period expired on March 21, 1997, with no protests having been filed. (See, Affidavit of Publication filed February 27, 1997; case file generally).
5. The West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection has issued Permit No. 13,205, allowing the project to be built. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum with attachment filed July 1, 1997).
6. The total project cost is estimated to be \$3,250,800, and will be financed by an RECD grant in the amount of \$894,000; an ARC grant in the amount of grant \$750,000; a WVIJDC grant in the amount of \$967,800; an RECD loan in the amount of \$532,000, at an interest rate of 4.5% for forty years; and a WVIJDC loan in the amount of \$107,000, at an interest rate of 3% for forty years. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum with attachment filed July 1, 1997).
7. The Environmental Protection Agency has issued an Administrative Order for major deficiencies at the Town of Clay's existing wastewater treatment plants. According to Staff, the existing plants need to be

replaced. Also, the Town's sewer system seems to suffer from inflow and infiltration. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed July 1, 1997).

8. Staff is of the opinion that the project is in the public interest, adequately designed and funded and should be approved. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum with attachment filed July 1, 1997).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The public convenience and necessity require the proposed project.
2. The proposed project will provide adequate service.
3. The proposed project is adequately financed and is economically feasible, if the Town enacts a municipal ordinance adopting the sewer rates it proposed herein.
4. Good cause has been shown to waiver formal hearing on this matter, pursuant to West Virginia Code §24-2-11, since no protests have been received to the project.
5. The issuance of a certificate of convenience and necessity shall be valid for the project as proposed. Any substantial changes in the scope of this project and/or funding after the granting of the certificate will require further approval from the Public Service Commission.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that a certificate of convenience and necessity be, and it hereby is, granted to the Town of Clay to construct a new wastewater treatment plant, collection lines, force mains, lift stations and grinder stations and to upgrade portions of its existing collection system and lift stations, all as set forth in the application filed herein on February 7, 1997, contingent upon the Town of Clay passing an appropriate municipal ordinance which adopts the sewer rates it proposed in its application. Failure to enact said rates will void the certificate granted herein without further Commission action.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the proposed funding of this project, consisting of an RECD grant in the amount of \$894,000; an ARC grant in the amount of \$750,000; a WVIJDC grant in the amount of \$967,800; an RECD loan in the amount of \$532,000, at an interest rate of 4.5% for forty years; and a WVIJDC loan in the amount of \$107,000, at an interest rate of 3% for forty years, be, and it hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that formal hearing in this matter be waived, pursuant to West Virginia Code §24-2-11, for the reason that no protests were received after publication and there remain no outstanding issues to be litigated.

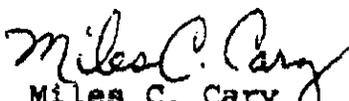
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if there are any changes to the scope, financing or cost of the project certificated herein, the Town shall obtain Commission approval of those changes prior to construction.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.


Miles C. Cary
Administrative Law Judge

MCC:dfs

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 12th day of November, 1997.

CASE NO. 97-0133-S-CN

TOWN OF CLAY

Petition to reopen the above proceeding.

COMMISSION ORDER

On September 9, 1997, the Commission granted the Town of Clay a certificate of convenience and necessity to build a wastewater treatment plant and collection system. See Commission Order. The second ordering paragraph approved the funding proposal Clay originally filed, but while the case was pending, Clay amended its funding proposal. Clay asks the Commission to revise the order to reflect approval of its amended funding proposal.¹

Commission Staff (Staff) recommends that the order be revised as Clay requests because Staff overlooked the changes in financing. Initial & Final Joint Staff Memorandum p. 1.

The Commission's order does not accurately reflect the funding for this project and should be revised as Clay and Staff request. Therefore, the order is amended to approve the following funding:

RECD grant	\$894,000
ARC grant	750,000
WVIJDC grant	889,800
RECD loan	532,000
WVIJDC loan	<u>185,000</u>
	\$3,250,800

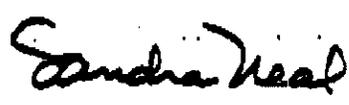
¹This chart compares Clay's original funding proposal, which was approved, with the amended funding proposal, which Clay wants approved instead. The changes appear in boldface type.

	ORDERED	REQUESTED
RECD grant	\$894,000	\$894,000
ARC grant	750,000	750,000
WVIJDC grant	967,800	889,800
RECD loan	532,000	532,000
WVIJDC loan	<u>107,000</u>	<u>185,000</u>
	\$3,250,800	\$3,250,800

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that if there are further changes in the funding or scope of this project, Clay shall return to the Commission for approval of those changes.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste:



Sandra Neal
Executive Secretary



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

1201 DUNBAR AVENUE
DUNBAR, WV 25064

Telephone (304) 558-3612
Telecopier (304) 558-0299

June 6, 1996

The Honorable Tim Butcher
Mayor, Town of Clay
P.O. Box 55
Clay WV 25043

PRELIMINARY APPLICATION - TOWN OF CLAY SEWER PROJECT

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") has reviewed the Preliminary Application for the above-reference project and has determined that the project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Act. (See attached Sewer Assessment Committee comments.)

Because the Council is requiring a change in the scope of the project to include connection of the Clay County High School to the Town of Clay's system, the Council recommends that the total amount of financing needed be increased by \$107,000 (from \$3,143,800 to \$3,250,800).

It is further recommended that the Town of Clay use the \$1,426,000 (\$894,000 grant and \$532,000 loan) in Rural Utilities Service (USDA Rural Development) funding already committed and pursue a \$750,000 Appalachian Regional Commission Grant through the West Virginia Development Office. The Town of Clay may be eligible for Infrastructure Fund assistance for the remaining \$1,074,800, and the Council's decision is being deferred pending final determination of the project's eligibility and readiness to proceed. This letter does not constitute funding approval by these agencies.

If you have any questions, please contact Daniel Yonkosky, Director of the Water Development Authority, who serves as chairman of the Council's Funding Committee.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Daniel B. Yonkosky".

RUSSELL L. ISAACS, CHAIRMAN
WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

c Mike Johnson, Division of Environmental Protection
Fred Cutlip, West Virginia Development Office

TOWN OF CLAY

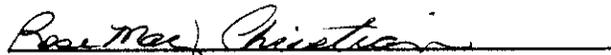
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture)

RECEIPT FOR SERIES 1998 A BONDS AND TRANSCRIPTS

The undersigned, duly authorized representative of the United States Department of Agriculture, for and on behalf of the United States of America (the "Purchaser"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. On the 27th day of March, 1998, at Clay, West Virginia, the undersigned received for the Purchaser the Town of Clay Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A, No. AR-1 (the "Series 1998 A Bonds"), issued as a single, fully registered Bond, in the principal amount of \$532,000, dated the date hereof, bearing interest at the rate of 4.5% per annum, payable in monthly installments as stated in the Bond.
2. At the time of such receipt, the Series 1998 A Bonds had been executed and sealed by the designated officials of the Town of Clay (the "Issuer").
3. At the time of such receipt, there was paid to the Issuer the sum of \$195,650, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 1998 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 1998 A Bonds will be advanced by the Purchaser to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.
4. At the time of such receipt, the undersigned also received three sets of bond transcript documents.

WITNESS my signature on this 27th day of March, 1998.


Authorized Representative

03/11/98
162800/95001

TOWN OF CLAY

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR SERIES 1998 B BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Mayor of the Town of Clay (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the 27th day of March, 1998, the Authority received the Town of Clay Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued in the principal amount of \$185,000, as a single, fully registered Bond, numbered BR-1 and dated March 27, 1998 (the "Series 1998 B Bonds").

2. At the time of such receipt of the Series 1998 B Bonds upon original issuance, the Series 1998 B Bonds had been executed by the Mayor and the Recorder of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Series 1998 B Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 1998 B Bonds, of \$9,250, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 1998 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 1998 B Bonds will be advanced by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

WITNESS our respective signatures on this 27th day of March, 1998.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY


Authorized Representative

TOWN OF CLAY


Mayor

03/11/98
162800/95001

TOWN OF CLAY

**Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)**

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER SERIES 1998 B BONDS

**One Valley Bank, National Association, as
Bond Registrar for the Series 1998 B Bonds
Charleston, West Virginia**

Ladies and Gentlemen:

There are delivered to you herewith:

(1) Bond No. BR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the Town of Clay Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the principal amount of \$185,000, dated March 27, 1998 (the "Series 1998 B Bonds"), executed by the Mayor and Recorder of the Town of Clay (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on March 23, 1998, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 23, 1998 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-described Bond issue, duly certified by the Recorder of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of the loan agreement dated March 27, 1998 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"); and

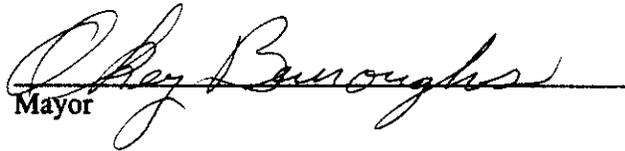
(4) An executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and the Series 1998 B Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Series 1998 B Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$9,250, representing a portion of the

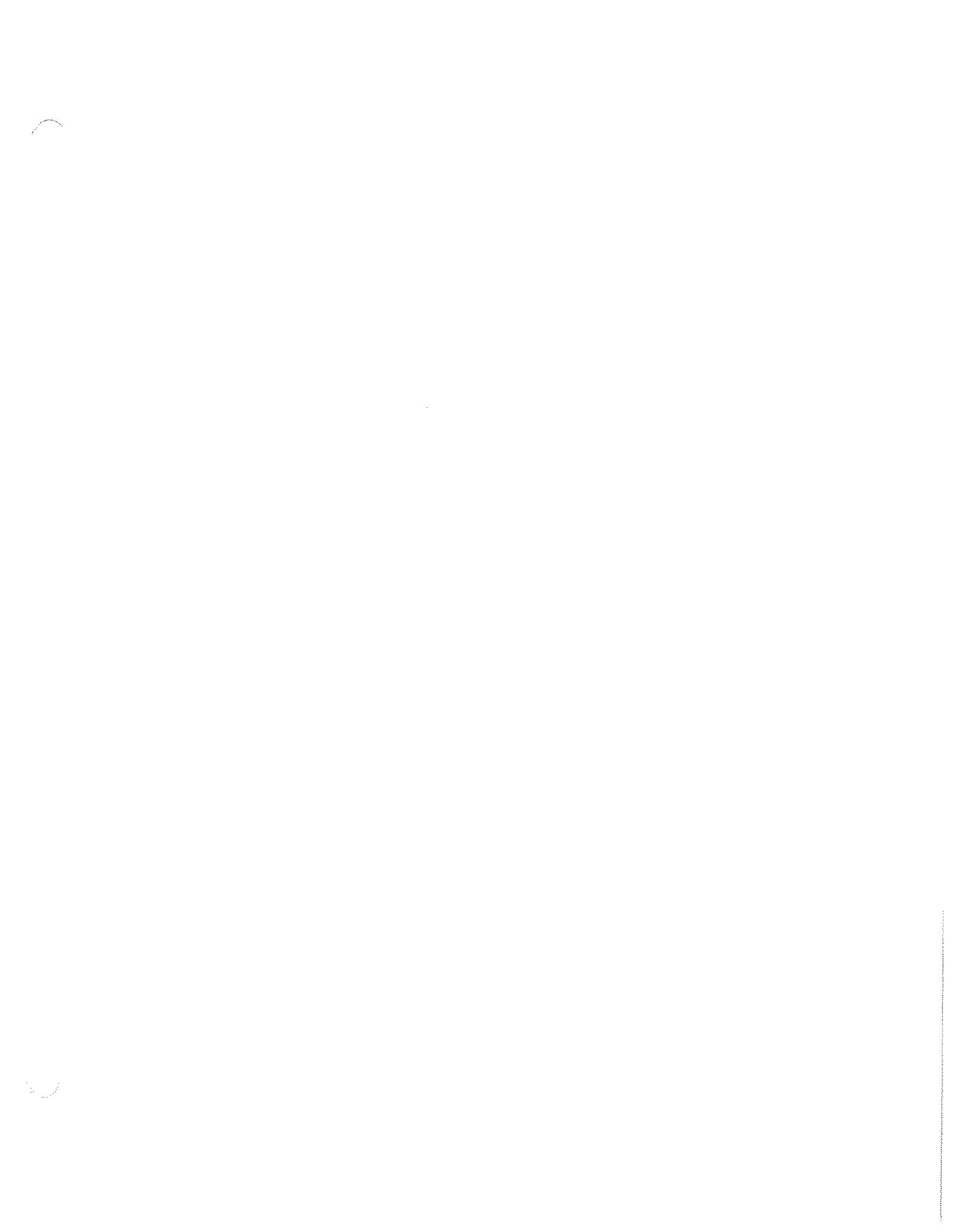
principal amount of the Series 1998 B Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Series 1998 B Bonds, you will please cause the Series 1998 B Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar for the Series 1998 B Bonds, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated this 27th day of March, 1998.

TOWN OF CLAY


Mayor

03/11/98
162800/95001



(SPECIMEN SERIES 1998 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF CLAY
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE
SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. AR-1

Date: March 27, 1998

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the TOWN OF CLAY (the "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of FIVE HUNDRED THIRTY-TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$532,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.5% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and \$2,442, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, betterments and improvements to the combined waterworks and sewerage system (the "System") of Borrower, is payable solely from the gross revenues to be derived from the operation of the System in the manner provided in the hereinafter defined Ordinance. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the Ordinance and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond.

Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and an Ordinance of the Borrower duly adopted and enacted on March 23, 1998, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Ordinance").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 27, 1998, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$185,000 (THE "SERIES 1998 B BONDS").

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Town of Clay has caused this Bond to be executed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, all as of the date hereinabove written.

TOWN OF CLAY

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Mayor

Post Office Box 55
Clay, West Virginia 25043

ATTEST:

Recorder

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for
registration of the within Bond of the said Borrower with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In presence of:

(SPECIMEN SERIES 1998 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF CLAY
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-1

\$185,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the TOWN OF CLAY, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Clay County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE HUNDRED EIGHTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$185,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 1999, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with no interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated March 27, 1998.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the

Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on March 23, 1998, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 23, 1998 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 27, 1998, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$532,000 (THE "SERIES 1998 A BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1998 A Bonds, and from moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 1998 A Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1998 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 1998 A Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced

to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF CLAY has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated March 27, 1998.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1998 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: March 27, 1998.

ONE VALLEY BANK,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$9,250	3-27-98	(19) \$	
(2) \$		(20) \$	
(3) \$		(21) \$	
(4) \$		(22) \$	
(5) \$		(23) \$	
(6) \$		(24) \$	
(7) \$		(25) \$	
(8) \$		(26) \$	
(9) \$		(27) \$	
(10) \$		(28) \$	
(11) \$		(29) \$	
(12) \$		(30) \$	
(13) \$		(31) \$	
(14) \$		(32) \$	
(15) \$		(33) \$	
(16) \$		(34) \$	
(17) \$		(35) \$	
(18) \$		(36) \$	

TOTAL \$ _____

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

Town of Clay				
\$185,000				
Infrastructure Fund Loan				
Term (Yrs.): 40		Loan Rate: 0.00%		
First Payment: 06/01/99		Final Payment: 12/1/37		
Date	#	Principal	Interest	Total
12/1/97		-	-	-
3/1/98		-	-	-
6/1/98		-	-	-
9/1/98		-	-	-
12/1/98		-	-	-
3/1/99		-	-	-
6/1/99	1	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/99	2	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/99	3	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/00	4	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/00	5	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/00	6	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/00	7	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/01	8	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/01	9	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/01	10	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/01	11	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/02	12	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/02	13	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/02	14	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/02	15	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/03	16	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/03	17	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/03	18	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/03	19	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/04	20	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/04	21	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/04	22	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/04	23	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/05	24	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/05	25	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/05	26	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/05	27	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/06	28	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/06	29	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/06	30	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/06	31	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/07	32	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/07	33	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/07	34	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/07	35	1,193.55	-	1,193.55

Date	#	Principal	Interest	Total
3/1/08	36	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/08	37	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/08	38	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/08	39	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/09	40	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/09	41	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/09	42	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/09	43	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/10	44	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/10	45	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/10	46	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/10	47	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/11	48	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/11	49	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/11	50	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/11	51	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/12	52	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/12	53	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/12	54	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/12	55	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/13	56	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/13	57	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/13	58	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/13	59	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/14	60	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/14	61	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/14	62	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/14	63	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/15	64	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/15	65	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/15	66	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/15	67	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/16	68	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/16	69	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/16	70	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/16	71	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/17	72	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/17	73	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/17	74	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/17	75	1,103.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/18	76	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/18	77	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/18	78	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/18	79	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/19	80	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/19	81	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/19	82	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/19	83	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/20	84	1,193.55	-	1,193.55

Date	#	Principal	Interest	Total
6/1/20	85	1,193.55	.	1,193.55
9/1/20	86	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/20	87	1,193.55	.	1,193.55
3/1/21	88	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/21	89	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/21	90	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/21	91	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/22	92	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/22	93	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/22	94	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/22	95	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/23	96	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/23	97	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/23	98	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/23	99	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/24	100	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/24	101	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/24	102	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/24	103	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/25	104	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/25	105	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/25	106	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/25	107	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/26	108	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/26	109	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/26	110	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/26	111	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/27	112	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/27	113	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/27	114	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/27	115	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/28	116	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/28	117	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/28	118	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/28	119	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/29	120	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/29	121	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/29	122	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/29	123	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/30	124	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/30	125	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/30	126	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/30	127	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/31	128	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/31	129	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/31	130	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/31	131	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/32	132	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/32	133	1,193.55	-	1,193.55

Date	#	Principal	Interest	Total
9/1/32	134	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/32	135	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/33	136	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/33	137	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/33	138	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/33	139	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/34	140	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/34	141	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/34	142	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/34	143	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/35	144	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/35	145	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/35	146	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/35	147	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/36	148	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/36	149	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/36	150	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/36	151	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
3/1/37	152	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
6/1/37	153	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
9/1/37	154	1,193.55	-	1,193.55
12/1/37	155	1,193.30	-	1,193.30
		\$ 185,000.00	\$ -	\$ 185,000.00

Summary Statistics:	
Average Annual Cost -	\$4,625.00
Average Life -	20.750
Average Interest Rate -	0.0000%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	0.0000%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	0.0000%
Tax Yield (I.R.C. Section 148)	0.0000%
All-In Yield (AIC)	0.0000%

Data for Form 8038:		
	Line 19:	Line 20:
(a)	12/1/37	N/A
(b)	0.000%	N/A
(c)	\$1,193.55	\$185,000.00
(d)	\$1,193.55	\$185,000.00
(e)	N/A	20.750
(f)	N/A	0.0000%
(g)	N/A	0.0000%

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BANK ONE CENTER

SIXTH FLOOR

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

FACSIMILE (304) 624-8183

BANK ONE CENTER, SEVENTH FLOOR
P. O. BOX 1588
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25320-1588
(304) 353-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 598-8116

126 EAST BURKE STREET
P. O. BOX 2629
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25402-2629
(304) 263-6991
FACSIMILE (304) 263-4785

104 WEST CONGRESS STREET
P. O. BOX 100
CHARLES TOWN, W. VA. 25414-0100
(304) 725-1414
FACSIMILE (304) 725-1913

RILEY BUILDING, FOURTH FLOOR
14TH AND CHARLINE STREETS
P. O. BOX 150
WHEELING, W. VA. 26003-0020
(304) 233-0000
FACSIMILE (304) 233-0014

THE RIVERS OFFICE PARK
200 STAR AVENUE, SUITE 220
P. O. BOX 628
PARKERSBURG, W. VA. 26102-0628
(304) 422-6463
FACSIMILE (304) 422-6462

March 27, 1998

Town of Clay
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture)

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

Town of Clay
Clay, West Virginia

United States Department of
Agriculture
Morgantown, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the Town of Clay, in Clay County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), of its \$532,000 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A, dated the date hereof (the "Bonds"), pursuant to Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on March 23, 1998, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 23, 1998 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"). We have examined the law and such certified copies of proceedings and other papers as we deem necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the representations of the Issuer contained in the Bond Legislation and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and presently existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to adopt and enact the Bond Legislation, perform the agreements on its part contained therein and issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Bond Legislation has been duly and effectively adopted and enacted by the Issuer and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer.

3. Pursuant to the Act, the Bond Legislation creates a valid lien on the Gross Revenues pledged by the Bond Legislation for the security of the Bonds on a parity with the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued concurrently herewith in the aggregate principal amount of \$185,000, subject to no other prior lien granted under the Act.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and are valid and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon is or will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes; therefore, the interest on the Bonds is not excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, and interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and the liens and pledges set forth therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that the enforcement thereof may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Very truly yours,



STEPHENS & JOHNSON

03/11/98
162800/95001

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BANK ONE CENTER, SEVENTH FLOOR
P. O. BOX 1588
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25320-1588
(304) 353-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1618
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1618
(304) 598-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 598-8116

126 EAST BURKE STREET
P. O. BOX 2629
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25402-2629
(304) 263-6991
FACSIMILE (304) 263-4785

BANK ONE CENTER

SIXTH FLOOR

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

FACSIMILE (304) 624-8183

104 WEST CONGRESS STREET
P. O. BOX 100
CHARLES TOWN, W. VA. 25414-0100
(304) 725-1414
FACSIMILE (304) 725-1913

RILEY BUILDING, FOURTH FLOOR
14TH AND CHARLINE STREETS
P. O. BOX 150
WHEELING, W. VA. 26003-0020
(304) 233-0000
FACSIMILE (304) 233-0014

THE RIVERS OFFICE PARK
200 STAR AVENUE, SUITE 220
P. O. BOX 628
PARKERSBURG, W. VA. 26102-0628
(304) 422-6463
FACSIMILE (304) 422-6462

March 27, 1998

Town of Clay
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

Town of Clay
Clay, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development
Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs
Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the Town of Clay (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$185,000 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement dated March 27, 1998, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal installments payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 1999, and ending December 1, 2037, all as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on March 23, 1998, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 23, 1998 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.
2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority and the Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the Council.
3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been duly and effectively enacted and adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.
4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System referred to in the Bond Legislation and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to the liens, pledge of and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture), issued concurrently herewith in the aggregate principal amount of \$532,000.

5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, and the interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes; therefore, the interest, if any, on the Bonds is not excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges therein, may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered BR-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,



STEPTOE & JOHNSON

03/11/98
162800/95001

LANE LAW FIRM

GORDON C. LANE
ELIZABETH B. ELMORE
JAMES W. LANE, JR.

1400 UNION BUILDING
723 KANAWHA BOULEVARD, EAST
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301

TELEPHONE (304) 345-6000

FAX (304) 345-6011

March 27, 1998

Town of Clay
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture)

Town of Clay
Clay, West Virginia

United States Department
of Agriculture
Morgantown, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson
Clarksburg, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to the Town of Clay, a municipal corporation in Clay County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, as bond counsel, a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on March 23, 1998, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 23, 1998 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), other documents and papers relating to the Issuer and the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

2. The Mayor, Recorder and members of the Council of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly elected or

appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

3. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

4. To the best of my knowledge, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds and the Bond Legislation, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any agreement, document or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. To the best of my knowledge, all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, certificates, orders, exemptions and authorizations necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges have been entered and/or received, including, without limitation, all requisite orders, certificates, consents and approvals from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and the Issuer has duly taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of an ordinance prescribing such rates and charges, the time for appeal of which has expired prior to the date hereof without appeal.

6. To the best of my knowledge and except as set forth below, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bonds and the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Gross Revenues therefor.

The Town of Clay has filed a number of condemnation lawsuits, one of which is pending against John F. Woofter, who has been the owner of the property where the wastewater treatment plant will be constructed. Mr. Woofter filed a Response to the Petition in which Mr. Woofter alleged that the Town of Clay had

not complied with all legal requirements in order to legally condemn Mr. Woofter's property. Mr. Woofter moved the Court for a cease and desist order prohibiting the Town of Clay from proceeding with the condemnation suit. I conducted extensive legal research related to each of Mr. Woofter's allegations and objections, and came to the conclusion that there was no merit to any of Mr. Woofter's objections. At an evidentiary hearing on March 6, 1998, Judge Cline denied Mr. Woofter's request for a cease and desist order and ordered that the condemnation case could proceed and that there were no legal impediments to the Town of Clay's ability to condemn Mr. Woofter's property. I do not believe that Mr. Woofter's allegations threaten this project because there is no merit to his allegations; however, the appeal period has not yet expired on Mr. Woofter's ability to appeal Judge Cline's March 6 decision.

7. All contractors have made the required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds, and I have verified such insurance policies or binders and such bonds for accuracy.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,



James W. Lane, Jr.

JWL:djp

misc/clay-opinion-a

LANE LAW FIRM

GORDON C. LANE
ELIZABETH B. ELMORE
JAMES W. LANE, JR.

1400 UNION BUILDING
723 KANAWHA BOULEVARD, EAST
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301

TELEPHONE (304) 345-6000
FAX (304) 345-6011

March 27, 1998

Town of Clay
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Town of Clay
Clay, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure
and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson
Clarksburg, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to the Town of Clay, a municipal corporation in Clay County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, as bond counsel, a loan agreement dated March 27, 1998, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on March 23, 1998, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 23, 1998 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and other documents relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer has been duly created and is validly existing as a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, and the Mayor, Recorder and members of the Council of the Issuer have been duly and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in their respective capacities.

2. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

3. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

4. To the best of my knowledge, the execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any ordinance, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. To the best of my knowledge, the Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, exemptions, consents, registrations, certificates, and authorizations required by law for the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including without limitation the receipt of the approvals from the Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of an ordinance prescribing such rates and charges. The time for appeal of such rate ordinance has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. The Issuer has received the Final Orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on August 19, 1997, and on November 12, 1997, in Case No. 97-0133-S-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of such Final Orders has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal.

6. To the best of my knowledge and except as set forth below, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Gross Revenues therefor.

The Town of Clay has filed a number of condemnation lawsuits, one of which is pending against John F. Woofter, who has been the owner of the property where the wastewater treatment plant will be constructed. Mr. Woofter filed a Response to the Petition in which Mr. Woofter alleged that the Town of Clay had not complied with all legal requirements in order to legally condemn Mr. Woofter's property. Mr. Woofter moved the Court for a cease and desist order prohibiting the Town of Clay from proceeding with the condemnation suit. I conducted extensive legal research related to each of Mr. Woofter's allegations and objections, and came to the conclusion that there was no merit to any of Mr. Woofter's objections. At an evidentiary hearing on March 6, 1998, Judge Cline denied Mr. Woofter's request for a cease and desist order and ordered that the condemnation case could proceed and that there were no legal impediments to the Town of Clay's ability to condemn Mr. Woofter's property. I do not believe that Mr. Woofter's allegations threaten this project because there is no merit to his allegations; however, the appeal period has not yet expired on Mr. Woofter's ability to appeal Judge Cline's March 6 decision.

7. All contractors have made the required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds, and I have verified such insurance policies or binders and such bonds for accuracy.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "James W. Lane, Jr." with a stylized flourish at the end.

James W. Lane, Jr.

JWL:djp

LANE LAW FIRM

GORDON C. LANE
ELIZABETH B. ELMORE
JAMES W. LANE, JR.

1400 UNION BUILDING
723 KANAWHA BOULEVARD, EAST
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301

TELEPHONE (304) 345-6000
FAX (304) 345-6011

March 27, 1998

Town of Clay
Clay, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure
and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Title Opinion; Real Property Location of
Wastewater Treatment Plant, Town of Clay

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to the Town of Clay, a municipal corporation in Clay County, West Virginia. I have examined the records in the office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Clay County, West Virginia, with reference to real estate hereinafter described for a period beginning March 27, 1938, and ending March 27, 1998. Insofar as said records disclosed, and subject to the correctness of the records and the indices thereto, it is my opinion that good and marketable title in fee simple to the surface only of the referenced real estate is vested in the Town of Clay, West Virginia entered on or about October 9, 1997 in that certain action pending in the Circuit Court of Clay County, West Virginia, Civil Action No. 97-C-39, brought by the Town of Clay against John F. Woofter.

This opinion is subject to the following.

DESCRIPTION

The subject property is a part of a 6.6 acre tract of land in the Henry tax district, Clay County, West Virginia, being designated in the tax records as parcel 29 of tax map 12. The

6.6 acre tract is most recently described in a deed from L.E. Woofter and Irene Woofter to John F. Woofter dated April 15, 1977, of record in Clay County Deed Book 118, page 264. The 6.6 acre tract lies between the Elk River and the CSX Transportation Inc.'s railroad right of way as the same exist immediately south of the Town of Clay's southerly boundary. The subject tract of land comprises the southerly portion of the 6.6 acre tract, and being bounded by the Elk River for approximately 500 feet on the west and by the said railroad right of way on the east for approximately 500 feet. The property is set forth on that certain plat prepared by Chapman Technical Group, for the Town of Clay's Wastewater System Improvements Contract 1, Drawing C2, to which reference is made for a more particular description.

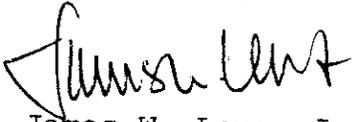
REAL ESTATE TAXES

The subject property is presently assessed in the name of John F. Woofter. The property is assessed in the Clay County land books in Henry Tax District as a part of a 6.6 acre tract. Taxes presently assessed and unpaid against the property total \$0, which said taxes constitute a lien against the said property.

CONDEMNATION ISSUES

_____ The Town of Clay has filed a condemnation lawsuit against John F. Woofter, who has been the owner of the property where the wastewater treatment plant will be constructed. Mr. Woofter filed a Response to the Petition in which Mr. Woofter alleged that the Town of Clay had not complied with all legal requirements in order to legally condemn Mr. Woofter's property. Mr. Woofter moved the Court for a cease and desist order prohibiting the Town of Clay from proceeding with the condemnation suit. I conducted extensive legal research related to each of Mr. Woofter's allegations and objections, and came to the conclusion that there was no merit to any of Mr. Woofter's objections. At an evidentiary hearing on March 6, 1998, Judge Cline denied Mr. Woofter's request for a cease and desist order and ordered that the condemnation case could proceed and that there were no legal impediments to the Town of Clay's ability to condemn Mr. Woofter's property. I do not believe that Mr. Woofter's allegations threaten this project because there is no merit to his allegations. However, the appeal period has not yet expired on Mr. Woofter's ability to appeal Judge Cline's March 6 decision.

Very truly yours,



James W. Lane, Jr.

JWL:djp

misc/clay-opinion-b



TOWN OF CLAY

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture)

COMBINED CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. AUTHORIZATION AND AWARD OF BONDS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS
4. PUBLICATION AND PROTEST
5. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
6. SIGNATURES, ETC.
7. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
8. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.
9. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT AND USE OF PROCEEDS
10. LAND AND RIGHTS OF WAY
11. MEETINGS; PUBLICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICES, ETC.
12. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
13. CONNECTIONS, ETC.
14. GRANTS
15. RATE FILING WITH PSC

We, the undersigned MAYOR and RECORDER of the Town of Clay, in Clay County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL to the Issuer, acting for the Issuer and in its name, hereby state and certify in connection with the Town of Clay Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture), No. AR-1, fully registered, dated the date hereof, in the principal amount of \$532,000, and bearing interest at the rate of 4.5% per annum (the "Bonds"), as follows:

1. AUTHORIZATION AND AWARD OF BONDS: The undersigned are authorized to execute this certificate on behalf of the Issuer and are knowledgeable with respect to the matters set forth herein. The entire issue of the Bonds has been duly awarded to the United States of America, acting by the United States Department of Agriculture (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to a Letter of Conditions from the Purchaser, as amended, and as appears in the Bond Ordinance duly enacted on March 23, 1998, and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted on March 23, 1998, authorizing issuance of the Bonds (collectively, the "Ordinance"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings as set forth in the Ordinance when used herein. The Bonds are being issued on this date to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, located within the boundaries of the Issuer.

2. **NO LITIGATION:** Except as set forth in the opinion of the undersigned counsel, no controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending, or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting the issuance and delivery of the Bonds or receipt of any grant moneys committed for the Project; nor questioning the proceedings and authority by which the Issuer authorized the issuance and sale of the Bonds; nor in any way questioning or affecting the validity of the grants committed for the Project or the Bonds, or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof, including, without limitation, the pledge or application of any moneys or security therefor; nor questioning the existence, powers or proceedings of the Issuer or the Council of the Issuer (the "Governing Body") or the title of the members and officers thereof to their respective offices; nor questioning the operation of the System or the acquisition and construction of the Project, a portion of the cost of which is being financed in part out of the proceeds of sale of the Bonds; nor questioning the rates and charges provided for services of the System.

3. **GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS:** All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, authorizations, registrations, exemptions, consents and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the authorization of issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect, the time for appeal of which or rehearing having expired. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

The undersigned are unable to certify that all filings required by the Public Service Commission pursuant to West Virginia Code Section 24-2-4b were met with respect to the Issuer's water rate ordinance enacted on February 2, 1993. The Public Service Commission has on file the water rates and the water rate ordinance, and has confirmed that no protests were lodged to the rates. However, papers other than the rates and ordinance are not at the Public Service Commission. We have been unable to confirm with the Public Service Commission as to whether papers, other than the ordinance, have historically been retained by the Public Service Commission. To the best of our knowledge, all requisite filings were made with the Public Service Commission.

4. **PUBLICATION AND PROTEST:** Notice of public hearing upon the Ordinance finally adopted and enacted March 23, 1998, was duly published as required by law. At such hearing all protests and suggestions were heard, but no written protest was filed by thirty percent or more of the freeholders of the Issuer. The Ordinance became fully effective on March 23, 1998, following such public hearing, and remains in full force and effect.

5. **NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS:** There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer or the System since the approval by the Purchaser of a loan to assist in acquisition and construction of the Project.

There are to be issued contemporaneously with the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 1998 B Bonds"), dated the date hereof. The Bonds and the Series 1998 B Bonds shall be issued on a parity with each other. Other than the Series 1998 B Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds, obligations or other indebtedness of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment.

6. **SIGNATURES, ETC.:** The undersigned Mayor and Recorder did, for the Issuer on the date hereof, officially execute and seal the Bonds, consisting upon original issuance of a single bond, numbered AR-1, with the official corporate seal of the Issuer, an impression of which seal is on this certificate above our signatures and said officers are the duly elected, qualified and serving officers as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and are duly authorized to execute and seal the Bonds for the Issuer.

7. **CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS:** The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below.

Bond Ordinance

Supplemental Resolution

USDA Letter of Conditions, with all amendments

Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement

Public Service Commission Orders

Infrastructure Council Approval

Certificate of Incorporation

Oaths of Office of Councilmembers and Officers

Sewer Rate Ordinance and Water Rate Ordinance

Affidavits of Publication of Rate Ordinances and
Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Rate
Ordinances

Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond
Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond
Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution

Evidence of United States Department of
Agriculture Grant

Evidence of Infrastructure Council Grant

Evidence of Appalachian Regional Commission Grant

NPDES Permit

8. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Town of Clay." The Issuer is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Clay County of said State. The governing body of the Issuer is its Council, consisting of a Mayor, a Recorder and 5 councilmembers, all duly elected or appointed, qualified and acting, whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name</u>		<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>	
Mayor	-	Okey Burroughs	January 7, 1997	June 30, 1999
Recorder	-	Betty T. Murphy	July 1, 1995	June 30, 1999
Councilmember	-	Jeff Krauklis	July 1, 1995	June 30, 1999
Councilmember	-	David Derby	July 1, 1995	June 30, 1999
Councilmember	-	Wanda Chambers	January 14, 1997	June 30, 1999
Councilmember	-	Larry Burkhammer	January 13, 1998	June 30, 1999
Councilmember	-	Vacant		

The duly appointed and acting counsel to the Issuer is James W. Lane, Jr., Esquire of Charleston, West Virginia.

9. **DELIVERY AND PAYMENT AND USE OF PROCEEDS:** On the date hereof, the Bonds were delivered to the Purchaser at Clay, West Virginia, by the undersigned Mayor for the purposes herein set forth, and at the time of such delivery, the Bonds had been duly and fully executed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with the Ordinance.

At the time of delivery of the Bonds, the amount of \$195,650 was received by the undersigned Mayor, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds, the balance to be paid as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

The Bonds are dated the date hereof and interest thereon at the rate of 4.5% per annum is payable from the date of each respective advance.

The Bonds and the entire proceeds thereof will be used for the purposes herein set forth and for no other purposes.

10. **LAND AND RIGHTS OF WAY:** All land in fee simple and all rights of way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

11. **MEETINGS; PUBLICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICES, ETC.:** All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized, enacted or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Charter of the Issuer and any Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be published and/or posted were so published and/or posted.

12. **CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.:** All contractors will be required to maintain Workers' Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Letter of Conditions and Commitment of the Purchaser, as amended, and the Ordinance.

13. CONNECTIONS, ETC.: The Issuer has provided evidence that there will be at least 309 bona fide users of the System, upon completion of the Project, in full compliance with the requirements of the Purchaser.

14. GRANTS: As of the date hereof, the grant from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council in the amount of \$889,800, the grant from the United States Department of Agriculture in the amount of \$894,000, and the grant from the Appalachian Regional Commission in the amount of \$750,000 are committed and in full force and effect.

15. RATE FILING WITH PSC: Pursuant to West Virginia Code Section 24-2-4b, the Issuer has filed the rates and rules contained in the ordinance or ordinances authorizing such rates and rules with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of the TOWN OF CLAY on this 27th day of March, 1998.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE





Mayor

Recorder

Counsel to Issuer

03/25/98
162800/95001

TOWN OF CLAY

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. GRANTS
11. LOAN AGREEMENT
12. RATES
13. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
14. BOND PROCEEDS
15. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND
ORDINANCE
16. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
17. SPECIMEN BOND
18. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

We, the undersigned MAYOR and RECORDER of the Town of Clay, in Clay County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL to the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the \$185,000 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated the date hereof (the "Bonds"), as follows:

1. **TERMS:** All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on March 23, 1998, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 23, 1998 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. **NO LITIGATION:** Except as set forth in the opinion of the undersigned counsel, no controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of any

Grant proceeds and the Gross Revenues, or the pledge and security of the Gross Revenues for the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or the Grants or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Gross Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of any Grant proceeds and the Gross Revenues, or the pledge and security of the Gross Revenues for the Bonds.

3. **GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING:** All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the authorization of issuance of the Bonds have been obtained and remain in full force and effect, and competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. **NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS:** There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval and execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement entered into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council. The Issuer will provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There are to be issued contemporaneously with the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 1998 A Bonds"), dated the date hereof. The Bonds and the Series 1998 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with each other. Other than the Series 1998 A Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds, obligations or other indebtedness of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment.

5. **CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS:** The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Ordinance

Supplemental Resolution

USDA Letter of Conditions, with all amendments

Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement

Public Service Commission Orders

Infrastructure Council Approval

Certificate of Incorporation

Oaths of Office of Councilmembers and Officers

Sewer Rate Ordinance and Water Rate Ordinance

Affidavits of Publication of Rate Ordinances and
Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Rate
Ordinances

Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond
Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond
Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution

Evidence of United States Department of
Agriculture Grant

Evidence of Infrastructure Council Grant

Evidence of Appalachian Regional Commission Grant

NPDES Permit

6. **INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.:** The proper corporate name of the Issuer is "Town of Clay." The Issuer is a municipal corporation in Clay County and presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Council, consisting of a Mayor, a Recorder and 5 councilmembers, all duly elected or appointed, qualified and acting, whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name</u>		<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>	
Mayor	-	Okey Burroughs	January 7, 1997	June 30, 1999
Recorder	-	Betty T. Murphy	July 1, 1995	June 30, 1999
Councilmember	-	Jeff Krauklis	July 1, 1995	June 30, 1999
Councilmember	-	David Derby	July 1, 1995	June 30, 1999
Councilmember	-	Wanda Chambers	January 14, 1997	June 30, 1999
Councilmember	-	Larry Burkhammer	January 13, 1998	June 30, 1999
Councilmember	-	Vacant		

The duly appointed and acting counsel to the Issuer is James W. Lane, Jr., Esquire of Charleston, West Virginia.

7. **LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY:** All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. **MEETINGS, ETC.:** All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project or the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. **CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.:** All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation is in full force and effect.

10. **GRANTS:** As of the date hereof, the grant from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council in the amount of \$889,800, the grant from the United States Department of Agriculture in the amount of \$894,000, and the grant from the

Appalachian Regional Commission in the amount of \$750,000 are committed and in full force and effect.

11. **LOAN AGREEMENT:** As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreement.

12. **RATES:** The Issuer has duly enacted a sewer rate ordinance on July 1, 1997, and a water rate ordinance on February 2, 1993, setting rates and charges for the services of the System. The time for appeal of such rate ordinances has expired prior to the date hereof and such rates are currently in effect.

The undersigned are unable to certify that all filings required by the Public Service Commission pursuant to West Virginia Code Section 24-2-4b were met with respect to the Issuer's water rate ordinance enacted on February 2, 1993. The Public Service Commission has on file the water rates and the water rate ordinance, and has confirmed that no protests were lodged to the rates. However, papers other than the rates and ordinance are not at the Public Service Commission. We have been unable to confirm with the Public Service Commission as to whether papers, other than the ordinance, have historically been retained by the Public Service Commission. To the best of our knowledge, all requisite filings were made with the Public Service Commission.

13. **SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY:** On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor did officially sign all of the Bonds, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, numbered BR-1, dated the date hereof, by his manual signature, and the undersigned Recorder did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

14. **BOND PROCEEDS:** On the date hereof, the Issuer received \$9,250 from the Council and the Authority, being more than a de minimis amount of the principal of the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

15. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE:

Upon adoption of the Bond Ordinance, an abstract thereof, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents thereof, was published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than 6 full days between each publication, the first such publication occurring not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in the Clay County Free Press, a newspaper published and of general circulation in the Town of Clay, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that the Bond Ordinance had been adopted and that the Issuer contemplated the issuance of the Bonds described in such Bond Ordinance, stating that any person interested may appear before the Council at the public hearing held at a public meeting of Council on the 23rd day of March, 1998, at 10:00 a.m., in the Council chambers of the Town Hall of the Town of Clay and present protests, and stating that a certified copy of the Bond Ordinance was on file at the office of the Recorder of the Issuer for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Recorder. At such hearing all objections and suggestions were heard by the Governing Body and the Bond Ordinance became finally adopted, enacted and effective as of the date of such public hearing, and remains in full force and effect.

16. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the Final Orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on August 19, 1997, and on November 12, 1997, in Case No. 97-0133-S-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of such Final Orders has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal.

17. SPECIMEN BOND: Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bond.

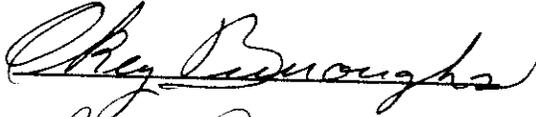
18. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of the TOWN OF CLAY on this
27th day of March, 1998.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

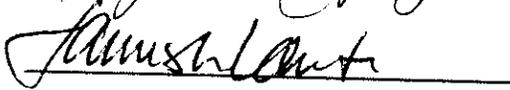
OFFICIAL TITLE



Mayor



Recorder



Counsel to Issuer

03/25/98
162800/95001

TOWN OF CLAY

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture)
and Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

I, Robert G. Belcher, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 13093, of Chapman Technical Group, Consulting Engineers, in St. Albans, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system (the "Project") of the Town of Clay (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in Clay County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed in part by proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on March 23, 1998, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on March 23, 1998, and the Loan Agreement dated March 27, 1998, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and (ii) paying costs of issuance and related costs.

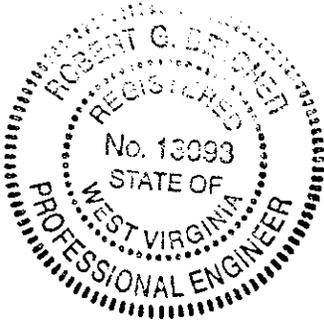
3. The undersigned hereby certifies to the best of my knowledge, information and belief that (i) the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm, and as described in the Application submitted to the Council and the Authority, requesting the Authority to purchase the Series 1998 B Bonds (the "Application") and any change orders approved by the Issuer and the Council and approved by all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least 40 years; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and are otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application and based upon the opinion of the Issuer's counsel, James W. Lane, Jr., all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds will be verified by the Issuer's counsel for accuracy; (iv) the chosen bidder received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents reflect the Project as approved by the West Virginia

Bureau for Public Health; (vi) the chosen bid includes every construction item necessary to complete the Project, or explains any deviation thereof; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States of America necessary for acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (ix) in reliance upon the opinion of Issuer's accountant, Thomas Elgin, the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer are sufficient to comply with the provisions of Section 4.1(b) of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with the proceeds of grants and other moneys of the Issuer on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project as set forth in the Application; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 27th day of March, 1998.

CHAPMAN TECHNICAL GROUP

[SEAL]



Robert G. Belcher, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 13093

03/18/98
162800/95001

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

SCHEDULE B

Town of Clay

Wastewater Treatment Plant 95S-086

FINAL TOTAL COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS AND COST OF FINANCING

A. Cost of Project	Total	ARC	RUS Loan	JDC Loan	RUS Grant	JDC Grant
1. Construction (Based on Actual Bids)	2,625,000	676,250	313,000	165,750	758,500	711,500
2. Technical Services	364,650		145,000		100,000	119,650
3. Legal & Fiscal	17,250		10,000	250	7,000	
4. Administrative (RIC)	10,000			10,000		
5. Sites and Other Lands	14,000		14,000			
6. Step I or II or Other Loan Repayment	-					
7. Interim Financing Costs ^(RUS Interest)	50,000		50,000			
8. Contingency	160,900	73,750			28,500	58,650
9. Total of Lines 1 through 8	3,241,800	750,000	532,000	176,000	894,000	889,800
B. Sources of Funds						
10. Federal Grants:						
a. ARC	750,000					
b. RUS	894,000					
11. State Grants:						
a.						
b.						
12. Other Grants:						
13. Any Other Source: ¹						
a. RUS LOAN	532,000					
b.						
14. Infrastructure Fund Grant	889,800					
15. Total of Lines 10 through 14	3,065,800					
16. Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue (Line 9 minus Line 15)	176,000					
C. Cost of Financing						
17. Funded Reserve Account ²						
18. Other Costs ³						
a. Bond Counsel	9,000			9,000		
b.						
19. Total Cost of Financing (Lines 17 and 18)	9,000					
20. Size of Bond Issue (Line 16 plus Line 19)	185,000			185,000		

Chapman Broughs
 GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY - Town of Clay

Robert G. Belcher
 CONSULTING ENGINEER - Chapman Technical Group

DATE: 2-26-98

DATE: 2/26/98

¹Include the proceeds of any parity or subordinate bond issue to be used for such purpose and attach supporting documentation.

²Consult with bond counsel and the Council before assuming a funded reserve.

³For example, fees of accountants, bond counsel and local counsel for the Governmental Agency.



THOMAS ELGIN

Accountant



106 Early Street
Montgomery, WV 25136

442-5707

March 27, 1998

Town of Clay
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture)
and Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

United States Department
of Agriculture
Morgantown, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development
Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges set forth in the sewer rate ordinance of the Town of Clay (the "Issuer") enacted July 1, 1997, and the water rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted February 3, 1993, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage of the Issuer, it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the combined waterworks and sewerage system (the "System") of the Issuer, will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture) and the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund).

Very truly yours,

Thomas Elgin

Thomas Elgin

03/11/98
162800/95001

414167.2

Tuesday Morning, December 18th 1895

The Court this day met pursuant to adjournment of yesterday
Present the same Judges as on yesterday

The proceedings of the Court on yesterday on the last side thereof
was this day read in open Court and signed by the Judge

Samuel Stephenson & R. Reed. 3
and R. M. Cook. 3 In Petition

In the Circuit Court of Clay County

This Cause came on this day, to be finally heard
upon the Petition filed herein, exhibits, and Certificate under
oath of A. W. Bell, James Fausme and Henry B. Darnsford, Jr.
from which it appears that at an Election held on the 10th
day of December, 1895, within the territory mentioned in the
said petition, in pursuance of the notice duly given according
to law a majority of the qualified voters residing within the said
territory voted in favor of incorporation of said territory, in
the name of the town of Henry, and was argued by
Council. And it appearing to the Court that all of the
provisions of Chapter 47, of the Code of West Virginia, relative
to the incorporation of a village, town or city have been complied
with by the said petitioners, upon consideration whereof the
Court is of opinion that the prayer of said Petition be granted
whereupon it is adjudged, ordered and decreed, that the
Clerk of this Court do issue a Certificate of Incorporation
of the Town of Henry in the form prescribed by the Statute
in such cases made and provided. It is further adjudged,
ordered and decreed, that A. W. Bell, R. M. Cook and Saml
Stephenson be and are hereby appointed Commissioners
of Election to be held within said Town of Henry for the
election of Corporate Officers thereof. And the map of said
Incorporative Town is hereto attached and made part of the order.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF CLAY, SS

I, Joan Sizemore Reed, Clerk of the Circuit Court of said
County and in said State, do hereby certify that the foregoing
is a true copy from the records of said Court.

Given under my hand and the seal of said Court this
18th day of August, 1900

Joan Sizemore Reed, CLE
Circuit Court

CLAY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF CLAY, TO-WIT:

I do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of MAYOR of the Town of Clay to the best of my skill and judgment. SO HELP ME GOD:

(Signature of affiant)

Chas. Brougher

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, on the 7th day of January, 1907.

Betty D. Murphy

CLAY COUNTY, TO-WIT:

Be it remembered that on the 7th day of January, 1907, this oath was presented in the Recorder's Office of the Town of Clay of said County and recorded according to law.

Teste:

RECORDER

Betty D. Murphy

OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF CLAY, TO-WIT:

I do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Town Recorder - Town of Clay to the best of my skill and judgment SO HELP ME GOD:

(Signature of affiant) Betty D. Murphy

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this 3rd day of July, 1995.

Judy R. Mease, Clerk

CLAY COUNTY, TO-WIT:

Be it remembered that on the 3rd day of July, 1995, this Oath was presented in the Clerk's Office of the County Commission of said County and recorded according to law.

Teste: Judy R. Mease
Clerk Clay County Commission

OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF CLAY, TO-WIT:

I do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Member Town Council - Town of Clay to the best of my skill and judgment SO HELP ME GOD:

(Signature of affiant) David S. Derby

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this 2nd day of August, 1995.

Judy R. Moon, Clerk

CLAY COUNTY; TO-WIT:

Be it remembered that on the 2nd day of August, 1995, this Oath was presented in the Clerk's Office of the County Commission of said County and recorded according to law.

Teste: Judy R. Moon
Clerk Clay County Commission

OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF CLAY, TO-WIT:

I do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Town Council-Town of Clay to the best of my skill and judgement
SO HELP ME GOD:

(Signature of affiant)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this 3rd day of July, 1995.

Betty D. Murphy

CLAY COUNTY, TO-WIT:

Be it remembered that on the 3rd day of July, 1995, this oath was presented in the Recorder's Office of the Town of Clay of said County and recorded according to law.

Teste: Betty D. Murphy
RECORDER

OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF CLAY, TO-WIT:

I do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Town Council-Town of Clay to the best of my skill and judgement
SO HELP ME GOD:

(Signature of affiant)_____

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this 14th day of January, ~~1995~~
1997.

Wanda L Chambers

CLAY COUNTY, TO-WIT:

Be it remembered that on the 14th day of January, 1995, this oath was presented in the Recorder's Office of the Town of Clay of said County and recorded according to law.

Teste: Billy D. Murphy
RECORDER

OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF CLAY, TO-WIT:

I do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Town Council-Town of Clay to the best of my skill and judgement SO HELP ME GOD:

(Signature of affiant) Larry B. Williams

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in said County and State, this 13th day of January, 1998.

Betty L. Murphy
Recorder

CLAY COUNTY, TO-WIT:

Be it remembered that on the 13th day of January, 1995, this oath was presented in the Recorder's Office of the Town of Clay of said County and recorded according to law.

Teste: Betty L. Murphy
RECORDER

TOWN OF CLAY

AN ORDINANCE SETTING FORTH SEWER RATES,
CONNECTION CHARGE, RECONNECTION CHARGE
AND DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY FOR SERVICE
TO CUSTOMERS OF THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF
THE TOWN OF CLAY

THE COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF CLAY HEREBY ORDAINS: The following schedule of sewer rates, connection charge, reconnection charge and delayed payment penalty are hereby fixed and determined as the sewer rates, connection charge, reconnection charge and delayed payment penalty to be charged to customers of the sewerage system of the Town of Clay throughout the territory served:

SECTION 1. SCHEDULE OF RATES

APPLICABILITY

Applicable to entire area served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

RATES

First 2,000 gallons per month at \$6.50 per 1,000 gallons
Next 3,000 gallons per month at \$6.00 per 1,000 gallons
Over 5,000 gallons per month at \$2.75 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM BILL

The minimum bill shall be \$13.00 per month.

CONNECTION CHARGE

The connection charge before construction shall be \$50.
The connection charge after construction shall be \$300.

RECONNECTION CHARGE

The reconnection charge shall be \$20.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within 20 days of the date of bill, 10% will be added to the net amount shown. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

DISCONNECT FOR NON-PAYMENT

If any bill is not paid within 60 days from the date of the bill, water service to the customer will be discontinued and will not be restored until all past due bills have been paid in full, together with all penalty charges, subject to applicable rules of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

SECTION 2. EFFECTIVE DATE

The sewer rates, connection charge, reconnection charge and delayed payment penalty provided herein shall be effective 45 days after the enactment hereof.

SECTION 3. SEPARABILITY; REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES

The provisions of this Ordinance are separable, and if any clause, provision or section hereof shall be held void or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the remainder of this Ordinance. Upon the effective date hereof, all ordinances, resolutions, orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; and to the extent that the provisions of this Ordinance do not touch upon the provisions of prior ordinances, resolutions, orders or parts thereof, the same shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. STATUTORY NOTICE AND PUBLIC HEARING

Upon introduction hereof, the Recorder shall publish a copy of this Ordinance once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of 14 consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the Clay County Free Press, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the Town of Clay, and said notice shall state that this Ordinance has been introduced, and that any person interested may appear before Council at the Town Hall, Clay, West Virginia, on the 1st day of July, 1997, at 7:00 p.m., which date is not less than 10 days subsequent to the date of the first publication of the Ordinance and notice, and present protests. At such hearing all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Copies of this Ordinance shall be available to the public for inspection at the office of the Recorder in the Town Hall, Clay, West Virginia.

Passed on First Reading: June 3, 1997

Passed on Second Reading
Following Public Hearing: July 1, 1997


Mayor

CERTIFICATION AND NOTICE

The foregoing Ordinance has been introduced and adopted on first reading at a meeting of the Council held on June 3, 1997. Any person interested may appear before the Council of the Town of Clay at the Town Hall, Clay, West Virginia, on the 1st day of July, 1997, at 7:00 p.m., being the date, time and place of the proposed final adoption of this Ordinance, and be heard. The Council will then take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises. The proposed Ordinance may be inspected by the public at the office of the Recorder in the Town Hall, Clay, West Virginia.

Dated: June 3, 1997.


Recorder

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the
TOWN OF CLAY on the 1st day of July, 1997.

Dated: March 27, 1998

[SEAL]


Recorder

03/11/98
162800/95001

B

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AND FIXING RATES, FEES,
CHARGES AND DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY CHARGES FOR WATER
SERVICE FOR CONSUMERS OF THE WATERWORKS OF THE TOWN
CLAY.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF CLAY:

The following schedules of rates, fees, charges and
delayed payment penalty charges are hereby fixed and determined
as the rates, fees, charges and delayed payment penalty charges
to be charged to consumers of the waterworks of the Town of Clay
throughout the entire territory serve.

SECTION 1. SCHEDULES. (PAGE 2 ATTACHED)

SECTION 2. The schedules of rates, fees, charges and
delayed payment charges herein established and fixed shall be
effective fortyfive (45) days after passage of this ordinance.

SECTION 3. All ordinances, resolutions and orders or
parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance
are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Carl Don Moon MAYOR
James Dawson COUNCIL
David B. Derby COUNCIL

ATTEST

Betty L. Gump

CLAY WATER RATES

APPLICABLE IN ENTIRE TERRITORY SERVED.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

CLAY RATES

First	2,000 gallons used per month	\$5.00 per 1,000 gallons
Next	3,000 gallons used per month	\$1.97 per 1,000 gallons
All Over	5,000 gallons used per month	\$1.58 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts, according to the size of the meter installed, to-wit:

5/8 inch meter	10.00 per month
3/4 inch meter	13.45 per month
1 inch meter	15.00 per month
1-1/2 inch meter	30.00 per month
2 inch meter	48.00 per month
3 inch meter	90.00 per month
4 inch meter	150.00 per month
6 inch meter	300.00 per month
8 inch meter	480.00 per month

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

All water bills are payable when rendered. on all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of the date of bill, ten percent (10%) penalty shall be added to the net amount shown.

RECONNECT FEE

\$25.00

CONNECTION FEE

\$25.00

TAP FEE

\$300.00

DEPOSIT

\$50.00

RESALE

\$5.00 per 1,000 gallons

FIRE FEE

\$10.00 per hydrant

MAYSEL WATER RATES

APPLICABLE IN ENTIRE TERRITORY SERVED.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

MAYSEL RATES

First	3,000 gallons used per month	\$5.15 per 1,000 gallons
Next	3,000 gallons used per month	\$2.40 per 1,000 gallons
Over	4,000 gallons used per month	\$1.95 per 1,000 gallons
All Over	10,000 gallons used per month	\$1.55 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts, according to the size of the meter installed, to-wit:

5/8 inch meter	15.45 per month
3/4 inch meter	23.65 per month
1 inch meter	34.50 per month
1-1/2 inch meter	47.25 per month
2 inch meter	75.60 per month

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

All water bills are payable when rendered. on all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of the date of bill, ten percent (10%) penalty shall be added to the net amount shown.

RECONNECT FEE

\$25.00

CONNECTION FEE

\$25.00

TAP FEE

\$300.00

DEPOSIT

\$50.00

RESALE

\$5.00 per 1,000 gallons

FIRE FEE

\$10.00 per hydrant

CLAY COUNTY FREE PRESS

CLAY, WEST VIRGINIA 25043-0180

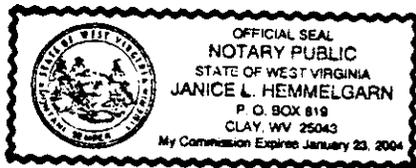
I, Clinton N. Nichols, Managing Editor of the Clay County Free Press, a Newspaper of General Circulation, Published at Clay, in the county of Clay, West Virginia, do Certify that the attached:

Legal Notice was published in said Newspaper for (2) two consecutive weeks, to-wit, in its issues of 06-18 to 06-25, 1997. Clinton N. Nichols Managing Editor

Taken, Sworn to and Subscribed by the said Clinton N. Nichols before me, in Clay County, West Virginia this 25 day of June, 1997.

Janice L. Hemmelgarn Notary-Public

My Commission Expires _____, 19__.



Legal Notice

Notice of Public Hearing on Town of Clay Rate Ordinance An ordinance setting forth sewer rates, connection charge, reconnection charge, and delayed payment penalty for service to customers of the sewerage system of the Town of Clay.

The Council of the Town of Clay hereby ordains: The following schedule of sewer rates, connection charge, reconnection charge and delayed payment penalty are hereby fixed and determined as the sewer rates, connection charge, reconnection charge and delayed payment penalty to be charged to customers of the sewerage system of the Town of Clay throughout the territory served:

SECTION I SCHEDULE OF RATES APPLICABILITY:

Available to entire area served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE:

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

RATES:

First 2,000 gallons per month at \$6.50 per 1,000 gallons

Next 3,000 gallons per month at \$6.00 per 1,000 gallons

Over 5,000 gallons per month at \$2.75 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM BILL

The minimum bill shall be \$13.00 per month.

CONNECTION CHARGE:

The connection charge before construction shall be \$50.

The connection charge after construction shall be \$300.

RECONNECTION CHARGE:

The reconnection charge shall be \$20.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within 20 days of the date of bill, 10% will be added to the net amount shown. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

DISCONNECT FOR NON-PAYMENT

If any bill is not paid within 60 days from the date of the bill, water service to the customer will be discontinued and will not be restored until all past due bills have been paid in full, together with all penalty charges, subject to applicable rules of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

SECTION II EFFECTIVE DATE

The sewer rates, connection charge, reconnection charge and delayed payment penalty provided herein shall be effective 45 days after the enactment hereof.

SECTION III SEPARABILITY: REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES

The provisions of this Ordinance are separable, and if any clause, provision or section hereof shall be held void or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding not affect the remainder of this Ordinance. Upon the effective date hereof, all ordinances, resolutions, orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; and to the extent that the provisions of this Ordinance do not touch upon the provisions of prior ordinances, resolution, orders or parts thereof, the same shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION IV STATUTORY NOTICE AND PUBLIC HEARING

Upon introduction hereof, the Recorder shall publish a copy of this Ordinance once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of 14 consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the Clay County Free Press, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the Town of Clay, and said notice shall state that this Ordinance has been introduced, and that any person interested may appear before Council at the Town hall, Clay, WV, on the 1st day of July, 1997, at 7:00 p.m.

which date is not less than 1 days subsequent to the date of the first publication of the Ordinance and notice, or present protests. At such hearing all objection and suggestions shall be heard at the Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises. Copies of this Ordinance shall be available to the public for inspection at the office of the Recorder in the Town Hall, Clay, WV.

CERTIFICATION AND NOTICE

The foregoing Ordinance has been introduced and adopted on first reading at meeting of the Council held on June 3, 1997. Any person interested may appear before the Council of the Town of Clay at the Town Hall, Clay, WV on the 1st day of July, 1997, at 7:00 p.m. being the date, time and place of the proposed adoption of this Ordinance and be heard. The proposed Ordinance may be inspected by the public at the office of the Recorder in the Town Hall, Clay, WV.

Dated: June 3, 1997. Betty T. Murphy Recorder 2tc 06-18

PUBLISHERS CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

CLAY COUNTY FREE PRESS

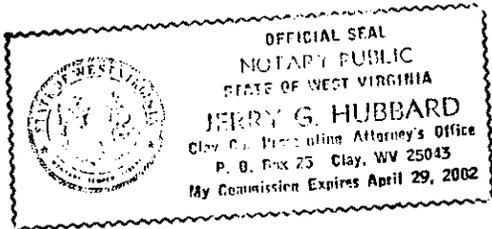
CLAY, WEST VIRGINIA

I, Clinton N. Nichols, Managing Editor of the Clay County Free Press, a Newspaper of General Circulation, Published at Clay, in the county of Clay, West Virginia, do Certify that the attached:

Legal Advertisement
was published in said Newspaper for two
(2) consecutive issues, to-wit, in its
issues of Jan. 27, Feb. 3, 1993
Clinton Nichols
Managing Editor

Taken, Sworn to and Subscribed by the said Clinton N. Nichols before me, in Clay County, West Virginia this 3 day of February, 1993.

Jerry G. Hubbard
Notary-Public
My Commission Expires 4-29-, 192002



**Legal Advertisement
PUBLIC NOTICE**

In Re: An ordinance establishing and fixing Rates, Fees, Charges and Delayed Payments.

Take notice by order of the State Tax Department, on December 1, 1992, a proposed ordinance was introduced before Town Council of the Town of Clay, the purpose of which is to increase water and sewer rates and charges for all customer of Clay Municipal Water Works. The final vote on this ordinance will take place on the 2nd day of February, regular meeting at 7:00 o'clock p.m. in the office of the Mayor of the Town of Clay. Before said final vote is taken, at the time and date mentioned, a hearing will be held at which all interested parties will be heard with respect to said proposed ordinance. Said proposed ordinance is available for public inspection during normal business hours in the office of the Mayor of the Town of Clay.
2tc1/27



MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF CLAY, TUESDAY, JUNE 3, 1997.

PRESENT: OKEY BURROUGHS, MAYOR, BETTY T. MURPHY, RECORDER:

COUNCIL: DAVID DERBY, WANDA CHAMBERS, JEFF KRAUKLIS:

MAYOR OKEY BURROUGHS-Called meeting to order at 7:00 P. M.

COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Made motion to approve minutes of the May 6, 1997 regular meeting.

COUNCILMAN DAVID DERBY-Second, none opposed.

Bill Dunn appeared before council representing Clay County PSD, requesting an adjustment for leaks on the Bickmore extension.

Council will take the problem under advisement and the Recorder is to do computer printout of the account for Council to study.

COUNCIL DAVID DERBY -Made motion to approve bills to be paid.

COUNCILWOMAN WANDA CHAMBERS-Second, none opposed.

✓ COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Read and Made motion to approve first reading of Town of Clay Sewer Rate Ordinance.

COUNCILWOMAN WANDA CHAMBERS-Second, none opposed.

COUNCILMAN DAVID DERBY-Made motion to approve agreement for administrative services for the Town's Wastewater Treatment Plant with RIC.

COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Second, none opposed.

Discussion concerning sewer plant operator.

COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Made motion to contract with Bonita to train Jim Williams as sewer plant operator.

COUNCILWOMAN WANDA CHAMBERS-Second, none opposed.

Discussion concerning B&O Tax. Recorder is to call the State Tax Dept. and maybe other Towns to get information to present to Council next meeting.

COUNCILWOMAN WANDA CHAMBERS-Made motion to adjourn.

COUNCILMAN DAVID DERBY-Second, so moved

 MAYOR

 RECORDER

✓ The public hearing held July 1, 1997 at 7:00 P.M. at Town Hall concerning The Town of Clay Sewer Rate Ordinance.

No one came to the public hearing.

 MAYOR

 RECORDER

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF CLAY, TUESDAY, JULY 1, 1997.

PRESENT: OKEY BURROUGHS, MAYOR, BETTY T. MURPHY, RECORDER.

COUNCIL: JAMES DAWSON, WANDA CHAMBERS, JEFF KRAUKLIS, DAVID DERBY.

VISITORS: Leonard Williams, Regina Stephenson, Morgan Triplett, Clinton Nichols, Jack White, Bill Hamb, representing Rite Aid.

COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Made motion to approve minutes of June 3, 1997 regular meeting.

COUNCILMAN JAMES DAWSON-Second, none opposed.

Bill Ham appeared before council to discuss proposed new Rite Aid at the Reed property. Requested Locust Street alley between the Reed property and Francese property be relocated to the other side of Francese property beside Shawnee Hills. Stated it would be a million dollar project to began in 45 to 60 days and should be completed in 140 days.

COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Made motion to exchange present locust street for new Locust street location beside Shawnee Hills alley, pending approval of attorney.

COUNCILMAN DAVID DERBY-Second, none opposed.

✓ COUNCILMAN JAMES DAWSON-Made motion to let the minutes reflect the second reading of the Town of Clay Sewer Rate Ordinance, all members of council present.

COUNCILWOMAN WANDA CHAMBERS-Second, none opposed.

Discussion concerning picking up retirement years for Richard. Recorder is to check and see what can be done.

COUNCILMAN JAMES DAWSON-Made motion to adjourn.

COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Second, so moved.

 MAYOR
 RECORDER

MINUTES OF THE DECEMBER 1, 1992, REGULAR MEETING OF THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF CLAY.

PRESENT: CARL DON MOORE, MAYOR: BETTY T. MURPHY, RECORDER:

COUNCIL: JAMES DAWSON, JEFF KRAUKLIS, DAVID DERBY, CLINTON NICHOLS.

MAYOR CARL DON MOORE-Called meeting to order at 7:00 P. M.

COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Made motion to approve minutes of November 3, 1992, regular meeting.

COUNCILMAN DAVID DERBY-Second, none opposed.

COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Made motion to approve bills to be paid.

COUNCILMAN JAMES DAWSON-Second, none opposed.

✓ COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Made motion to approve first reading of new water and sewer rate ordinances.

COUNCILMAN DAVID DERBY-Second, none opposed.

Discussion concerning sidewalk beside Methodist Church.

COUNCILMAN DAVID DERBY-Made motion to adjourn.

COUNCILMAN JAMES DAWSON-Second, so moved.

Carl A. Moore MAYOR
Betty T. Murphy RECORDER

MINUTES OF THE JANUARY 5, 1993, REGULAR MEETING OF THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF CLAY.

PRESENT: CARL DON MOORE, MAYOR: BETTY T. MURPHY, RECORDER:

COUNCIL: OKEY BURROUGHS, JAMES DAWSON, JEFF KRAUKLIS, DAVID DERBY, CLINTON NICHOLS.

MAYOR CARL DON MOORE-Called meeting to order at 7:00 P.M.

COUNCILMAN DAVID DERBY-Made motion to approve minutes of December 1, 1992 regular meeting.

COUNCILMAN CLINTON NICHOLS-Second, none opposed.

COUNCILMAN JAMES DAWSON-Made motion to approve bills to be paid.

COUNCILMAN OKEY BURROUGHS-Second, none opposed.

✓ COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Made motion to approve second reading of new water and sewer rate ordinances.

COUNCILMAN DAVID DERBY-Second, none opposed.

COUNCILMAN JAMES DAWSON-Made motion to approve budget revision #3.

COUNCILMAN CLINTON NICHOLS-Second, none opposed.

Discussion concerning water coming across road between Methodist Church and fire house.

COUNCILMAN CLINTON NICHOLS-Made motion to adjourn.

COUNCILMAN JAMES DAWSON-Second, so moved.

Carl A. Moore MAYOR

Betty T. Murphy RECORDER

MINUTES OF THE FEBRUARY 2, 1993, REGULAR MEETING OF THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF CLAY.

PRESENT: CARL DON MOORE, MAYOR: BETTY T. MURPHY, RECORDER.

COUNCIL: OKEY BURROUGHS, JAMES DAWSON, JEFF KRAUKLIS, DAVID DERBY, CLINTON NICHOLS.

MAYOR CARL DON MOORE-Called meeting to order at 7:00 P. M.

COUNCILMAN JAMES DAWSON-Made motion to approve minutes of January 5, 1993, regular meeting.

COUNCILMAN DAVID DERBY-Second, none opposed.

COUNCILMAN OKEY BURROUGHS-Made motion to approve bill to be paid.

COUNCILMAN JAMES DAWSON-Second, none opposed.

✓ COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Made motion to approve final reading of Sewer and Water ordinances.

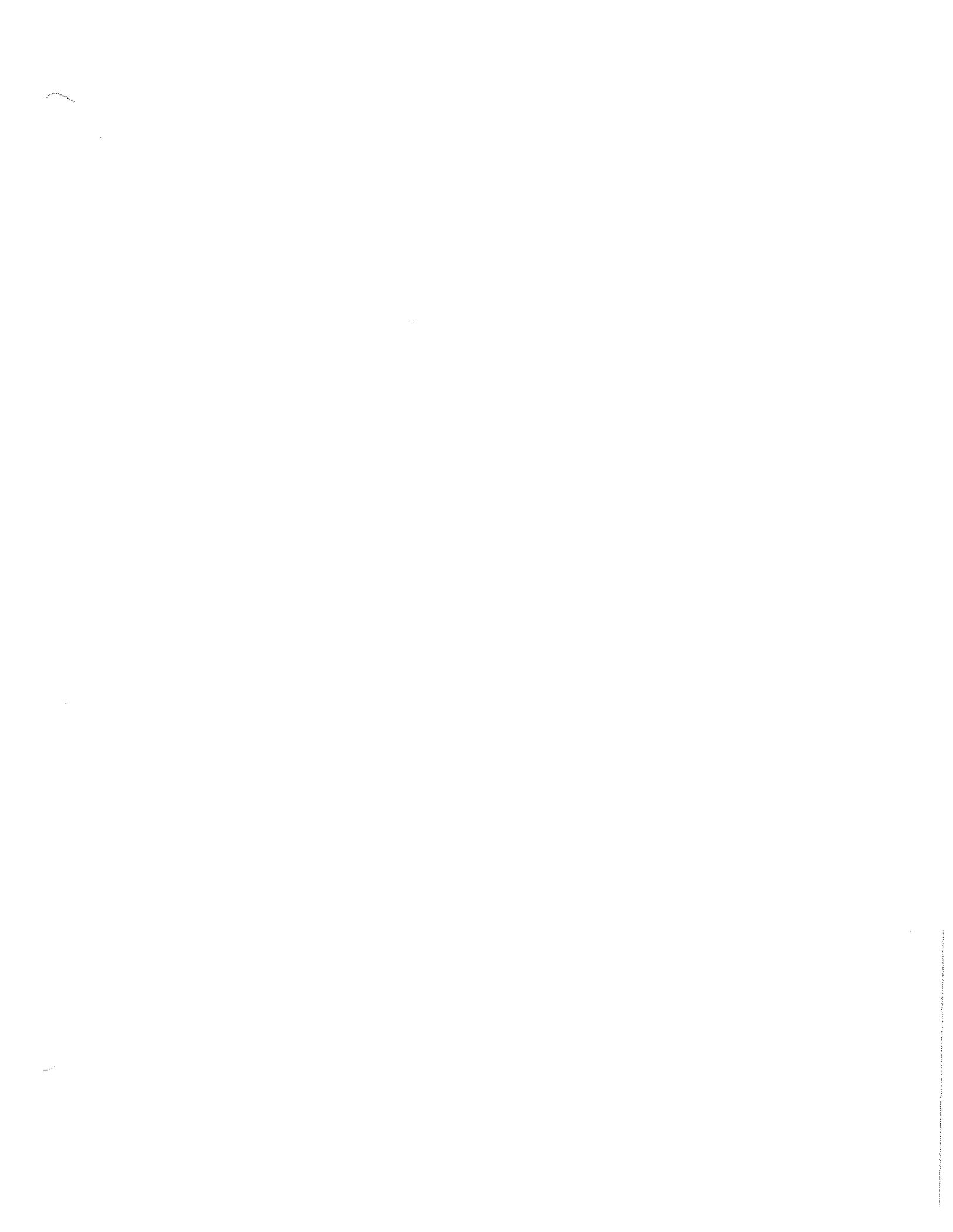
No one appeared for hearing or to inspect ordinances.

COUNCILMAN DAVID DERBY-Made motion to adjourn.

COUNCILMAN OKEY BURROUGHS-Second, none opposed.

Carl D. Moore MAYOR

Betty T. Murphy RECORDER



PUBLISHERS CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

CLAY COUNTY FREE PRESS

CLAY, WEST VIRGINIA

Page 25 - FREE PRESS Wednesday March 18, 1998

**Legal Notice
Notice of Public Hearing
on Town of Clay Bond Ordinance**

A public hearing will be held on the following-entitled Ordinance at a special meeting of the Council of the Town of Clay (the "Town") to be held on March 23, 1998, at 10:00am at the Clay Town Hall, Clay, West Virginia, and at such hearing any person interested may appear before the Council and present protest, and all protests and suggestions shall be heard by the Council and it shall then take such actions as it shall deem proper in the premises upon an Ordinance entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SEWERAGE PORTION OF THE EXISTING PUBLIC COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF CLAY AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN \$532,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), AND NOT MORE THAN \$185,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

The above-entitled Ordinance was approved by the Council on January 13, 1998.

The above-quoted title of the Ordinance describes generally the contents thereof and the purpose of the Bonds contemplated thereby. The Town contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in the Ordinance. The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to provide permanent financing of a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of additions, betterment and improvements to the existing public combined

waterworks and sewerage systems of the Town. The Bonds are payable solely from revenues to be derived from the ownership and operation of the combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Town. No taxes may at any time be levied for the payment of the Bonds or the interest thereon.

A certified copy of the above-entitled Ordinance is on file with the Council at the office of the Recorder for review by interested parties during regular office hours.

Following the public hearing, the Council intends to enact the Ordinance upon final reading:

Dated: March 10, 1998.

Betty Murphy
Recorder

21c03-11

I, Clinton N. Nichols, Managing Editor of the Clay County Free Press, a Newspaper of General Circulation, Published at Clay, in the county of Clay, West Virginia, do Certify that the attached:

Legal Notice

was published in said Newspaper for 2

two consecutive issues, to-wit, in its

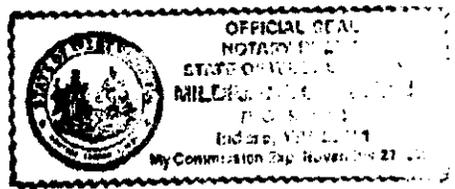
issues of March 11-18, 1998

Clinton Nichols
Managing Editor

Taken, Sworn to and Subscribed by the said Clinton N. Nichols before me, in Clay County, West Virginia this 18 day of March, 1998.

Michael G. Coleman
Notary-Public

My Commission Expires Nov 27, 192000



26



MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF CLAY JANUARY 6, 1998.

PRESENT: BETTY T. MURPHY, RECORDER.

COUNCIL: DAVID DERBY, WANDA CHAMBERS, JEFF KRAUKLIS:

VISITORS: FAIGE WILLIS, HAROLD LEE, NORMAN WILSON, MORGAN TRIPLETT, JOE MORRIS, CARL WILSON, EARL MCCUNE, MIKE CARTER, ANDY WADELL.

RECORDER BETTY T. MURPHY-Called meeting to order at 7:00 P.M.

COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Made motion to approve minutes of December 2, 1997 regular meeting and January 2, 1998 special meeting.

COUNCILMAN DAVID DERBY-Second, none opposed.

✓ COUNCILWOMAN WANDA CHAMBERS-Made motion to approve first reading of the bond ordinance for the combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds.

COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Second, none opposed.

Discussion concerning new water rates.

COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Made motion to adapt water rates prepared by accountant and engineer necessary for construction of new water plant project.

COUNCILMAN DAVID DERBY-Second, no objections.

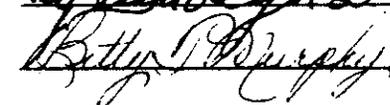
Discussion about boat dock between court house and IGA. Everyone thought it was a great idea.

COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Made motion to accept James Dawson's resignation from council.

COUNCILWOMAN WANDA CHAMBERS-Second, none opposed.

COUNCILWOMAN WANDA CHAMBERS-Made motion to adjourn.

COUNCILMAN DAVID DERBY-Second, so moved.

 MAYOR
 RECORDER

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF CLAY, JANUARY 13, 1998, TOWN HALL AT 1:00 P.M.

PRESENT: OKEY BURROUGHS, MAYOR, BETTY T. MURPHY, RECORDER:

COUNCIL: JEFF KRAUKLIS, WANDA CHAMBERS, LARRY BURKHAMMER.

VISITOR: JOYCE GIBSON.

MAYOR OKEY BURROUGHS-Called meeting to order at 1:00 P.M.

COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Made motion to approve Larry Burkhammer to fill vacancy on council.

COUNCILWOMAN WANDA CHAMBERS-Second, all in favor.

✓ COUNCILWOMAN WANDA CHAMBERS-Made motion to approve second reading of the bond ordinance.

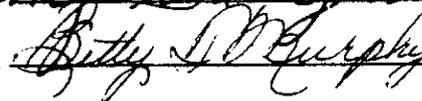
COUNCILMAN LARRY BURKHAMMER-Second, none opposed.

COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Made motion to approve first reading of the water rate ordinance.

COUNCILWOMAN WANDA CHAMBERS-Second, none opposed.

COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Made motion to adjourn.

COUNCILWOMAN WANDA CHAMBERS-Second, so move.

 MAYOR
 RECORDER

✓ TOWN OF CLAY WATER AND SEWER BOND ORDINANCE HEARING, MARCH 23, 1998, 10:00 A.M.

PRESENT: OKEY BURROUGHS, MAYOR: BETTY T. MURPHY, RECORDER.

COUNCIL: JEFF KRAUKLIS, DAVID DERBY, WANDA CHAMBERS, LARRY BURKHAMMER.

VISITORS: WILMA J. WORKMAN, WILLADEAN FITZWATER.

MRS. WORKMAN AND MRS. FITZWATER DISCUSSED THEIR CONCERNS ABOUT THE WATER AND SEWER RATES.

HEARING ADJOURNED AT 10:14 A.M.

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF CLAY, MARCH 23, 1998.

PRESENT: OKEY BURROUGHS, MAYOR: BETTY T. MURPHY, RECORDER.

COUNCIL: JEFF KRAUKLIS, DAVID DERBY, WANDA CHAMBERS, LARRY BURKHAMMER.

VISITORS: WILMA J. WORKMAN, WILLADEAN FITZWATER.

MAYOR OKEY BURROUGHS-Called meeting to order at 10:15.

✓ COUNCILMAN DAVID DERBY-Made motion to approve the third and last reading of the Bond Ordinance.

COUNCILWOMAN WANDA CHAMBERS-Second, none opposed.

✓ COUNCILWOMAN WANDA CHAMBERS-Made motion to approve Supplemental Resolution approving the terms of the bonds.

COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Second, none opposed.

COUNCILMAN DAVID DERBY-Made motion to approve Resolution approving the invoices in connection with the cost of the project.

COUNCILMAN LARRY BURKHAMMER-Second, none opposed.

COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Made motion to approve 1999 Budget.

COUNCILWOMAN WANDA CHAMBERS-Second, none opposed.

COUNCILMAN DAVID DERBY-Made motion to approve budget revision for Town Police Car.

COUNCILMAN LARRY BURKHAMMER-Second, none opposed.

COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Made motion to approve request from Clay County PSD that Clay Water Works can supply water to 2 more customers at Big Otter.

COUNCILWOMAN WANDA CHAMBERS-Second, none opposed.

COUNCILWOMAN WANDA CHAMBERS-Made motion to approve RIC dues.

COUNCILMAN LARRY BURKHAMMER-Second, none opposed.

COUNCILMAN JEFF KRAUKLIS-Made motion to give Mrs. Murphy permission to complete the Board Room.

COUNCILMAN LARRY BURKHAMMER-Second, none opposed.

COUNCILMAN LARRY BURKHAMMER-Made motion to adjourn.

COUNCILMAN DAVID DERBY-Second, so moved.

_____ MAYOR

_____ RECORDER



1

812 Quarrier Street
Suite 300
Charleston, WV 25301
(304)558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: March 27, 1998

(See Reverse for Instructions)

TOWN OF CLAY COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM

ISSUE: REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ADDRESS: P. O. Box 55, Clay, West Virginia 25043 COUNTY: Clay

PURPOSE: New Money Refunding Refunds issue(s) dated: March 27, 1998

ISSUE DATE: March 27, 1998 CLOSING DATE: March 27, 1998

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$ 185,000 RATE: 0%

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: 6/1/99 1st PRINCIPAL DUE: 6/1/99

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$1,193.55 PAYING AGENT: West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission

ISSUERS

BOND COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson

Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esq.

Phone: 624-8161

CLOSING BANK: Clay County Bank

Contact Person: J. D. Morris

Phone: 587-4221

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT

Contact Person: Betty Murphy

Position: Recorder

Phone: 587-4233 FAX: _____

UNDERWRITERS

BOND COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly

Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esq.

Phone: 340-1318

ESCROW TRUSTEE:

Contact Person: _____

Phone: _____

OTHER: West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Contact Person: Susan Riggs

Function: Executive Director

Phone: 558-4607

DEPOSITS TO NBC AT CLOSE:

By _____ Wire	_____ Accrued Interest:	\$ _____
_____ Check	_____ Capitalized Interest:	\$ _____
	_____ Reserve Account:	\$ _____
	_____ Other:	\$ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY NBC AT CLOSE:

By _____ Wire	_____ To Escrow Trustee:	\$ _____
_____ Check	_____ To Issuer:	\$ _____
_____ IGT	_____ To Cons. Invest. Fund:	\$ _____
	_____ To Other:	\$ _____

NOTES: _____

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: _____

TRANSFERS REQUIRED: _____

The purpose of the NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basic facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The Commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the WV Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all suppliments, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes".

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at close are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at close is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at close.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.

TOWN OF CLAY

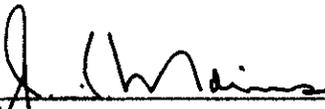
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture)
and Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

CLAY COUNTY BANK, Clay, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Ordinance of the Town of Clay (the "Issuer"), enacted March 23, 1998, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted March 23, 1998 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 A (United States Department of Agriculture) and Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), both dated March 27, 1998, in the respective principal amount of \$532,000 and \$185,000 (collectively, the "Bonds") and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 27th day of March, 1998.

CLAY COUNTY BANK



President

03/11/98
162800/95001

TOWN OF CLAY

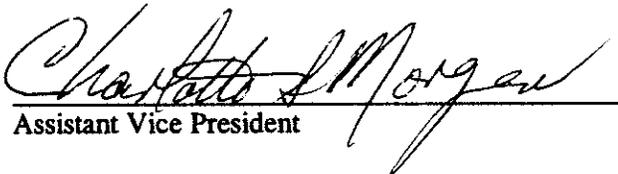
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR OF SERIES 1998 B BONDS

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Town of Clay Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 27, 1998, in the principal amount of \$185,000 ("the Bonds") and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 27th day of March, 1998.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION


Assistant Vice President

03/11/98
162800/95001



TOWN OF CLAY

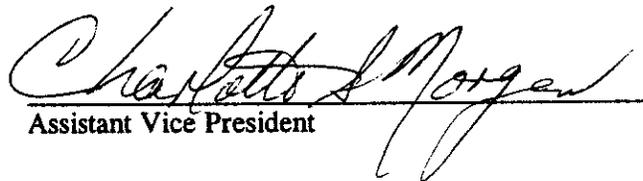
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF SERIES 1998 B BONDS

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned bond issue of the Town of Clay (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Town of Clay Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated March 27, 1998, in the principal amount of \$185,000, numbered BR-1, is registered as to principal only in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of the One Valley Bank, National Association, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 27th day of March, 1998.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION


Assistant Vice President

03/11/98
162800/95001



REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 27th day of March, 1998, by and between the TOWN OF CLAY, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$185,000 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) in fully registered form (the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on March 23, 1998, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on March 23, 1998 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exemption of interest on the Bonds from federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar, from time to time, the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule and reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred in connection therewith.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: Town of Clay
Post Office Box 55
Clay, West Virginia 25043
Attention: Mayor

REGISTRAR: One Valley Bank, National Association
Post Office Box 1793
One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25326
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

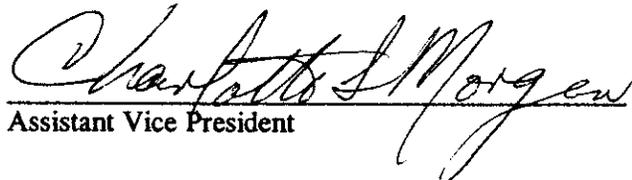
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

TOWN OF CLAY



Mayor

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION



Assistant Vice President

03/11/98
162800/95001

EXHIBIT A

[Included in transcript as Document No. 1]



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

ASSOCIATION WATER OR SEWER SYSTEM GRANT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT dated FEBRUARY 17, 19 95, between

TOWN OF CLAY

a public corporation organized and operating under Chapter 16, Article 13 of the State
Code of West Virginia

(Authorizing Statute)

USDA, Rural Economic and Community Development *

herein called "Grantee," and the United States of America acting through the ~~XXXXXX~~ culture, herein called "Grantor," WITNESSETH:

~~Formerly the Farmers Home Administration~~
WHEREAS

Grantee has determined to undertake a project of acquisition, construction, enlargement, or capital improvement of a (~~water~~) (sewer) system to serve the area under its jurisdiction at an estimated cost of \$ 2,176,000.00 and has duly authorized the undertaking of such project.

Grantee is able to finance not more than \$ 1,282,000.00 of the development costs through revenues, charges, taxes or assessments, or funds otherwise available to Grantee resulting in a reasonable user charge.

Said sum of \$ 1,282,000.00 has been committed to and by Grantee for such project development costs.

Grantor has agreed to grant the Grantee a sum not to exceed \$ 894,000.00 or 75 percent of said development costs, whichever is the lesser, subject to the terms and conditions established by the Grantor. Provided, however, that the proportionate share of any grant funds actually advanced and not needed for grant purposes shall be returned immediately to the Grantor. The Grantor may terminate the grant in whole, or in part, at any time before the date of completion, whenever it is determined that the Grantee has failed to comply with the conditions of the grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, In consideration of said grant by Grantor to Grantee, to be made pursuant to Section 306 (a) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act for the purpose only of defraying a part not to exceed 75 percent of the development costs, as defined by applicable Farmers Home Administration instructions.

GRANTEE AGREES THAT GRANTEE WILL:

- A. Cause said project to be constructed within the total sums available to it, including said grant, in accordance with the project plans and specifications and any modifications thereof prepared by Grantee and approved by Grantor.
- B. Permit periodic inspection of the construction by a representative of Grantor during construction.
- C. Comply with any measures identified in the Government's environmental impact analysis for this facility for the purpose of avoiding or reducing the adverse environmental impacts of the facility's construction or operation.
- D. Comply with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations and manage, operate and maintain the system, including this project if less than the whole of said system, continuously in an efficient and economical manner.
- E. Make the services of said system available within its capacity to all persons in Grantee's service area without discrimination as to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, marital status, or physical or mental handicap (possess capacity to enter into legal contract for services) at reasonable charges, including assessments, taxes, or fees in accordance with a schedule of such charges,

whether for one or more classes of service, adopted by resolution date February 17, 1995, as may modified from time to time by Grantee. The initial rate schedule must be approved by Grantor. Thereafter, Grantee may make such modifications to the rate system as long as the rate schedule remains reasonable and nondiscriminatory.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 2 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Department of Agriculture, Clearance Officer, OIRM, Room 404-W, Washington, D.C. 20250; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (OMB No. 0575-0074), Washington, D.C. 20503.

F. Adjust its operating costs and service charges from time to time to provide for adequate operation and maintenance, emergency repair reserves, obsolescence reserves, debt service and debt service reserves.

G. Expand its system from time to time to meet reasonably anticipated growth or service requirements in the area within jurisdiction.

H. Provide Grantor with such periodic reports as it may require and permit periodic inspection of its operations by a representative of the Grantor.

I. To execute Forms FmHA 400-1, "Equal Opportunity Agreement," and FmHA 400-4, "Assurance Agreement," and any other agreements required by Grantor which Grantee is legally authorized to execute. If any such forms have been executed by Grantee as a result of a loan being made to Grantee by Grantor contemporaneously with the making of this Grant, another form of the same type need not be executed in connection with this Grant.

J. Upon any default under its representations or agreements set forth in this instrument, or in the instruments incident to the awarding of the grant, Grantee, at the option and demand of Grantor, to the extent legally permissible, will repay to grantor forthwith the original amount of the grant received with the interest accruing thereon from the date of default at the market rate for water and waste disposal loan assistance in effect on the date hereof or at the time the default occurred, whichever is greater. Default by the Grantee will constitute termination of the grant thereby causing cancellation of Federal assistance under the grant. The provisions of this Grant Agreement may be enforced by Grantor, at its option and without regard to prior waivers by it of previous defaults of Grantee, by judicial proceedings to require specific performance of the terms of this Grant Agreement or by such other proceedings in law or equity, in either Federal or State courts, as may be deemed necessary by Grantor to assure compliance with the provisions of this Grant Agreement and the laws and regulations under which this grant is made.

K. Return immediately to Grantor, as required by the regulations of Grantor, any grant funds actually advanced and not needed by Grantee for approved purposes.

L. Use the real property including land, land improvements, structures, and appurtenances thereto, for authorized purposes of the grant as long as needed.

1. Title to real property shall vest in the recipient subject to the condition that the Grantee shall use the real property for the authorized purpose of the original grant as long as needed.

2. The Grantee shall obtain approval by the Grantor agency for the use of the real property in other projects when the Grantee determines that the property is no longer needed for the original grant purposes. Use in other projects shall be limited to those under other Federal grant programs or programs that have purposes consistent with those authorized for support by the Grantor.

3. When the real property is no longer needed as provided in 1 and 2 above, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the Grantor agency or its successor Federal agency. The Grantor agency shall observe the following rules in the disposition instructions:

(a) The Grantor may be permitted to retain title after it compensates the Federal Government in an amount computed by applying the Federal percentage of participation in the cost of the original project to the fair market value of the property.

(b) The Grantee may be directed to sell the property under guidelines provided by the Grantor agency and pay the Federal Government an amount computed by applying the Federal percentage of participation in the cost of the original project to the proceeds from sale (after deducting actual and reasonable selling and fix-up expenses, if any, from the sale proceeds). When the Grantee is authorized or required to sell the property, proper sales procedures shall be established that provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

(c) The Grantee may be directed to transfer title to the property to the Federal Government provided that in such cases the Grantee shall be entitled to compensation computed by applying the Grantee's percentage of participation in the cost of the program or project to the current fair market value of the property.

The Grant Agreement covers the following described real property (use continuation sheets as necessary).

A sewer system including collection lines, manholes, clean-outs, pump stations, wastewater treatment plant and all related appurtenances and equipment, in accordance with the plans and specifications developed by Chapman Technical Group.

M. Abide by the following conditions pertaining to nonexpendable personal property which is furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with grant funds. Nonexpendable personal property means tangible personal property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost of \$300 or more per unit. A Grantee may use its own definition of nonexpendable personal property provided such definition would at least include all tangible personal property as defined above.

1. Use of nonexpendable property.

(a) The Grantee shall use the property in the project for which it was acquired as long as needed. When no longer needed for the original project, the Grantee shall use the property in connection with its other Federally sponsored activities, if any, in the following order of priority:

(1) Activities sponsored by FmHA.

(2) Activities sponsored by other Federal agencies.

(b) During the time that nonexpendable personal property is held for use on the project for which it was acquired, the Grantee shall make it available for use on other projects if such other use will not interfere with the work on the project for which the property was originally acquired. First preference for such other use shall be given to FmHA sponsored projects. Second preference will be given to other Federally sponsored projects.

2. Disposition of nonexpendable property. When the Grantee no longer needs the property as provided in paragraph (a) above, the property may be used for other activities in accordance with the following standards:

(a) Nonexpendable property with a unit acquisition cost of less than \$1,000. The Grantee may use the property for other activities without reimbursement to the Federal Government or sell the property and retain the proceeds.

(b) Nonexpendable personal property with a unit acquisition cost of \$1,000 or more. The Grantee may retain the property for other uses provided that compensation is made to the original Grantor agency or its successor. The amount of compensation shall be computed by applying the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program to the current fair market value of the property. If the Grantee has no need for the property and the property has further use value, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the original Grantor agency.

The Grantor agency shall determine whether the property can be used to meet the agency's requirements. If no requirement exists within that agency, the availability of the property shall be reported, in accordance with the guidelines of the Federal Property Management Regulations (FPMR), to the General Services Administration by the Grantor agency to determine whether a requirement for the property exists in other Federal agencies. The Grantor agency shall issue instructions to the Grantee no later than 120 days after the Grantee request and the following procedures shall govern:

(1) If so instructed or if disposition instructions are not issued within 120 calendar days after the Grantee's request, the Grantee shall sell the property and reimburse the Grantor agency an amount computed by applying to the sales proceeds the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program. However, the Grantee shall be permitted to deduct and retain from the Federal share \$100 or ten percent of the proceeds, whichever is greater, for the Grantee's selling and handling expenses.

(2) If the Grantee is instructed to ship the property elsewhere the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the benefitting Federal agency with an amount which is computed by applying the percentage of the Grantee participation in the cost of the original grant project or program to the current fair market value of the property, plus any reasonable shipping or interim storage costs incurred.

(3) If the Grantee is instructed to otherwise dispose of the property, the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the Grantor agency for such costs incurred in its disposition.

3. The Grantee's property management standards for nonexpendable personal property shall also include:

(a) Property records which accurately provide for: a description of the property; manufacturer's serial number or other identification number; acquisition date and cost; source of the property; percentage (at the end of budget year) of Federal participation in the cost of the project for which the property was acquired; location, use and condition of the property and the date the information was reported; and ultimate disposition data including sales price or the method used to determine current fair market value if the Grantee reimburses the Grantor for its share.

(b) A physical inventory of property shall be taken and the results reconciled with the property records at least once every two years to verify the existence, current utilization, and continued need for the property.

(c) A control system shall be in effect to insure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the property. Any loss, damage, or theft of nonexpendable property shall be investigated and fully documented.

(d) Adequate maintenance procedures shall be implemented to keep the property in good condition.

(e) Proper sales procedures shall be established for unneeded property which would provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

This Grant Agreement covers the following described nonexpendable property (use continuation sheets as necessary).

All tangible items, together with appurtenant furnishings and equipment, including all accessions, repairs, and replacements associated with the proposed facility.

N. Provide Financial Management Systems which will include:

1. Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of each grant. Financial reporting will be on an accrual basis.

2. Records which identify adequately the source and application of funds for grant-supported activities. Those records shall contain information pertaining to grant awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays, and income.

3. Effective control over and accountability for all funds, property and other assets. Grantees shall adequately safeguard all such assets and shall assure that they are used solely for authorized purposes.

4. Accounting records supported by source documentation.

O. Retain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to the grant for a period of at least three years after grant closing except that the records shall be retained beyond the three-year period if audit findings have not been resolved. Microfilm copies may be substituted in lieu of original records. The Grantor and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Grantee's government which are pertinent to the specific grant program for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcripts.

P. Provide information as requested by the Grantor to determine the need for and complete any necessary Environmental Impact Statements.

Q. Provide an audit report prepared in sufficient detail to allow the Grantor to determine that funds have been used in compliance with the proposal, any applicable laws and regulations and this Agreement.

R. Agree to account for and to return to Grantor interest earned on grant funds pending this disbursement for program purposes when the Grantee is a unit of local government or a nonprofit organization. States and agencies or instrumentalities of states shall not be held accountable for interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement.

S. Not encumber, transfer or dispose of the property or any part thereof, furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly in part with Grantor funds without the written consent of the Grantor except as provided in items K and L above.

T. Include in all contracts for construction or repair a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kick Back" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR, Part 3). The Grantee shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Grantor.

U. In construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 and in other contracts in excess of \$2,500 which involve the employment of mechanics or laborers, to include a provision for compliance with Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR, Part 5).

V. To include in all contracts in excess of \$100,000 a provision that the contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §1875C-9) and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. §1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as all other requirements specified in Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder after the award of the contract. Such regulations and guidelines can be found in 40 CFR 15.4 and 40 FR 17126 dated April 16, 1975. In so doing the Contractor further agrees:

1. As a condition for the award of contract, to notify the Owner of the receipt of any communication from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) indicating that a facility to be utilized in the performance of the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities. Prompt notification is required prior to contract award.
2. To certify that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contractor subcontract is not listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20 as of the date of contract award.
3. To include or cause to be included the above criteria and the requirements in every nonexempt subcontract and that the Contractor will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

As used in these paragraphs the term "facility" means any building, plan, installation, structure, mine, vessel or other floating craft, location, or site of operations, owned, leased, or supervised by a Grantee, cooperator, contractor, or subcontractor, to be utilized in the performance of a grant, agreement, contract, subgrant, or subcontract. Where a location or site of operation contains or includes more than one building, plant, installation, or structure, the entire location shall be deemed to be a facility except where the Director, Office of Federal Activities, Environmental Protection Agency, determines that independent facilities are co-located in one geographical area.

W. The following clause is applicable to nonprofit organizations:

As a condition of this Grant or Cooperative Agreement, the recipient assures and certifies that it is in compliance with and will comply in the course of the Agreement with all applicable laws, regulations, Executive Orders and other generally applicable requirements, including those set out in 7 CFR 3015.205(b), which hereby are incorporated in this Agreement by reference, and such statutory provisions as are specifically set forth herein.

GRANTOR AGREES THAT IT:

A. Will make available to Grantee for the purpose of this Agreement not to exceed \$ 894,000.00

which it will advance to Grantee to meet not to exceed 75 percent of the development costs of the project in accordance with the actual needs of Grantee as determined by Grantor.

B. Will assist Grantee, within available appropriations, with such technical assistance as Grantor deems appropriate in planning the project and coordinating the plan with local official comprehensive plans for sewer and water and with any State or area plans for the area in which the project is located.

C. At its sole discretion and at any time may give any consent, deferment, subordination, release, satisfaction, or termination of any or all of Grantee's grant obligations, with or without valuable consideration, upon such terms and conditions as Grantor may determine to be (1) advisable to further the purpose of the grant or to protect Grantor's financial interest therein and (2) consistent with both the statutory purposes of the grant and the limitations of the statutory authority under which it is made.

TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT

This Agreement may be terminated for cause in the event of default on the part of the Grantee as provided in Paragraph I above or for convenience of the Grantor and Grantee prior to the date of completion of the grant purpose. Termination for convenience will occur when both the Grantee and Grantor agree that the continuation of the project will not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF Grantee on the date first above written has caused these presence to be executed by its duly author-

ized TIMOTHY O. BUTCHER, MAYOR

and attested and its incorporated seal affixed by its duly authorized BETTY T. MURPHY, RECORDER

ATTEST:

By Betty T. Murphy
BETTY T. MURPHY
RECORDER
(Title)

TOWN OF CLAY
By Timothy O. Butcher
TIMOTHY O. BUTCHER
MAYOR
(Title)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
~~FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION~~
USDA, RURAL ECONOMIC & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

By _____
JAMES G. ANDERSON
Acting District Director
(Title)

(August 1996)

GRANT AGREEMENT

This Grant Agreement entered into between the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") and the Town of Clay (the "Governmental Agency").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Council has authorized the Authority to make a grant to the Governmental Agency in the amount not to exceed \$889,800 (the "Grant") for the purpose of the acquisition and construction/design/planning of a project for which a preliminary application has been submitted and approved by the Council;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency wishes to accept the Grant upon such terms and conditions as are hereinafter set forth for the purpose of constructing the project described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Project");

WHEREAS, this Agreement sets forth the Council, the Authority and the Governmental Agency's understanding and agreements with regard to the Grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Authority and the Governmental Agency hereby agree as follows:

TERMS

1. Prior to the distribution of the Grant, the Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with a Project budget and an anticipated monthly draw schedule reflecting the receipt dates and amounts from other funding sources.
2. The Authority shall advance the Council's share of the Project costs from the Grant from time to time upon receipt of a requisition evidencing the costs incurred, which requisition must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council.
3. The monthly requisition will also set forth (i) the amounts requested for that requisition period from all other funding agencies, and (ii) the amounts advanced for the Project to date from all other funding agencies.
4. The Governmental Agency will use the proceeds of the Grant only for the purposes specifically set forth in Exhibit A.
5. The Governmental Agency shall comply with and is bound by the Council's rules set forth as Title 167, Series 1 and more particularly Section 5.9 with respect to the sale of the Project.

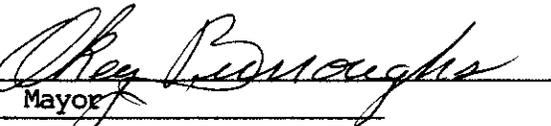
6. The Governmental Agency acknowledges that the Grant may be reduced, from time to time, to reflect actual Project costs and availability of other funding.

7. The Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Grant held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Grant available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

8. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Grant Agreement to be executed by the respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

TOWN OF CLAY

By: 
Its: Mayor

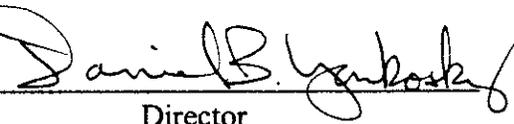
Date: March 27, 1998

SEAL

ATTEST


Its: Recorder

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: 
Director

Date: March 27, 1998

SEAL

ATTEST


Secretary - Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

The project consists of the construction of a 200,000 g.p.d. wastewater treatment plant, approximately 1,541 lf of 10" PVC, 1,457 lf of 8" PVC and 3,298 6" PVC gravity sewer pipe, 865 lf of 8" PVC, 1,589 lf of 6" PVC, 7,004 lf of 3" PVC and 179 lf of 1 ½" PVC force main, five duplex lift stations, two simplex lift stations, and all necessary appurtenances. The total cost of the project is \$3,250,800.

Charleston D/O

440 RP



United States
Department of
Agriculture

Rural
Development
Administration

Washington, D.C.
20250

SEP 20 1994

94 SEP 26 PM 12:13

SUBJECT: Town of Clay
ARC Grant - \$750,000
Project No. WV-11697-94-I-214-0623
Sewerage Treatment Facility

[Handwritten signature]
OCT 27 1994
COPY

TO: State Director, FmHA/RDA
Morgantown, West Virginia

We are attaching a copy of a letter from Jesse L. White, Jr., Federal Co-Chairman of the Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC), advising that a Section 214 Grant of \$750,000 has been approved to help fund the cost of the referenced project. These funds will be transferred to the Rural Development Administration (RDA) by use of Standard Form 1151. Since RDA funds are involved in this project, no charge for administrative costs will be necessary.

The ARC Grant will be administered in accordance with FmHA Instruction 1942-H. Funds should be obligated as soon as possible in the same manner as RDA grant funds, except that the project announcement requirements of FmHA Instruction 2015-C are not applicable. Funds will be obtained from the Finance Office in the same manner as RDA funds are obtained.

The Federal Co-Chairman should be notified immediately upon acceptance of the ARC Grant by the grantee. Please provide this office a copy of the notification.

[Handwritten signature of James D. Schwartz]

JAMES D. SCHWARTZ
Director
Water and Waste Disposal Division

Attachment



Rural Development Administration is an Equal Opportunity Lender
Complaints of discrimination should be sent to:
Secretary of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION
1666 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20235

REV (2-91)

To: Wilbur Peer, Acting Administrator
U.S. Dept. of Agriculture-RDA
South Building, Room 5014
14th & Independence Ave., S.W.
Washington, D. C. 20250
Attn: Mildred McGlothin, #6330

The Appalachian Regional Commission has approved a project for assistance under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965 as amended, as follows:

Town of Clay Sewage Project, Clay County, West Virginia - WV-11697-94-I-214-0623
Grantee: Town of Clay

ARC	\$ 750,000	34.1%
Federal (FmHA Grant)	894,000	40.6%
Non-Federal	<u>556,500</u>	<u>25.3%</u>
Total Eligible Cost	\$2,200,500	100.0%
Ineligible Cost	<u>50,000</u>	
Total Project Cost	\$2,250,500	

Time Limitation. As the Commission may revoke or revise its approval of any project (except for Section 201 projects) if not underway within 18 months after the ARC approval date, please advise ARC when allowable activity has begun.

Underrun. ARC funds are limited to the lesser of (1) the amount specified in ARC's most recent approval or (2) the difference between the actual eligible project cost and the sum of the actual non-ARC basic grants and the non-federal funds specified in ARC's most recent approval, unless otherwise directed by the Commission.

Section 201 Funding Limitation. ARC assistance is established at the percentage amount specified above up to the above specified dollar amount. In no case shall ARC assistance exceed 80 percent of actual eligible project cost.

Advisory Note for Education Projects. The State education agency monitoring this grant is requested to advise the grantee that the memorandum "Closeout of ARC-Assisted Education Projects-Clarification (P.L. 89-4, Sections 211(a), 211(b) and 214)", dated April 14, 1978, and disseminated by the Division of Vocational and Technical Education, U.S. Office of Education, prescribes closeout procedures to be adhered to in closing out this project.

APPROVED: _____

Federal Co-Chairman

SEP 0 '8 1004

Date

Appalachian
Regional
Commission

**PROJECT
ANNOUNCEMENT**

1666 Connecticut Avenue, N.W., Washington, D. C. 20235 Telephone: (202) 884-7660

Project No. and Title: Town of Clay Sewage Project, Clay County, WV-11697-94-I-214-0623

Grantee: Town of Clay

SEP 8 1994

Funding:

ARC:	\$750,000
Federal:	894,000
Non-Federal:	
State:	
Local:	<u>556,500</u>
Total:	\$2,200,500

Washington, D. C. -- The Appalachian Regional Commission announced today approval of a \$750,000 grant for the construction of a new 150,000 gpd wastewater treatment plant (WWTP), the renovation of the main pump station, 5,000 linear feet of 8" force main, and 500 linear feet of 8" river crossing force main. The new WWTP will replace an 80,000 gpd plant which is structurally deficient and leaking significantly. The new WWTP will serve the existing customer base of 592 households and eventually will serve an additional 50 to 60 households not currently on system.

The existing Town of Clay Wastewater Treatment Plant is an extended aeration/activated sludge treatment plant designed to discharge 80,000 gpd at secondary treatment levels into the Elk River. This facility is in excess of 20 years old and the continued use of this facility as a long-term dependable means of treatment for the Town of Clay's wastewater is questionable.

In addition to the ARC funds, the Farmers Home Administration will contribute an \$894,000 grant and a \$481,500 loan, the Clay County Board of Education will contribute \$75,000 for a total project cost of \$2,200,500.

Alabama Georgia Kentucky Maryland Mississippi New York North Carolina
Ohio Pennsylvania South Carolina Tennessee Virginia West Virginia

**DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**CECIL H. UNDERWOOD
GOVERNOR1201 Greenbrier Street
Charleston, WV 25311-1088JOHN E. CAFFREY
DIRECTOR

February 6, 1998

Honorable Okey Burroughs
Mayor, Town of Clay
Sanitation Department
P. O. Box 55
Clay, WV 25043-0055**CERTIFIED RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED**Re: WV/NPDES Permit No. WV0022055
Modification No. 1

Dear Mayor Burroughs:

This correspondence serves as Modification No. 1 of your existing WV/NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit No. WV0022055, issued the 26th day of January 1996.

After review and consideration of the information submitted on, and with, Permit Modification Application No. WV0022055-A, dated the 16th day of October 1996, the plans and specifications, additional information, dated the 8th day of May 1997, additional information, dated the 2nd day of October 1997, and other relevant information, the subject Permit is hereby modified to incorporate, and effectuate, the following data, and changes, respectively.

To acquire, construct, install, operate and maintain a 0.2 million gallons per day counter current extended aeration wastewater treatment plant to be comprised of a mechanical bar screen, a manual bar screen, two(2) integral aeration-clarification units with each unit having an aeration chamber with a volume of 112,300 gallons and a clarifier with a volume of 30,500 gallons and a surface area of 314 square feet, three(3) blowers, a dual chlorine contact chamber with a total volume of 5,700 gallons, chlorination facilities, dechlorination facilities, a plant lift station to handle activated sludge return and sludge wasting, an aerobic digester with a volume of 51,800 gallons, a sludge mixing tank with a volume of 4,000 gallons, a 12 bag sludge dewatering unit, a liquid sludge application truck, a control building, flow measurement facilities, and all requisite appurtenances. Upon completion of construction of this wastewater treatment plant, the Upper Clay - Two Run wastewater treatment plant and the Lower Clay - Pisgah wastewater treatment plant shall be abandoned.

Honorable Okey Burroughs
Mayor, Town of Clay
Page 2
February 6, 1998

To acquire, construct, install, operate and maintain a wastewater collection system extension, and improvements to the existing wastewater collection system, to be comprised of approximately 1,000 linear feet of six(6) inch diameter gravity sewer service line, 3,300 linear feet of six(6) inch diameter gravity sewer line, 1,500 linear feet of eight(8) inch diameter gravity sewer line, 1,500 linear feet of 10 inch diameter gravity sewer line, 40 manholes, five(5) cleanouts, five(5) lift stations, two(2) simplex grinder pump stations, 180 linear feet of one and one half(1½) diameter force main, 7,000 linear feet of three(3) inch diameter force main, 1,600 linear feet of six(6) inch diameter force main, 900 linear feet of eight(8) inch diameter force main, four(4) force main cleanouts, abandonment of three(3) existing lift stations, and all requisite appurtenances. These wastewater collection system improvements shall become an integral part of the existing wastewater collection system facilities.

These facilities are to serve a population equivalent of approximately 1,665 persons in the Town of Clay, the Clay County High School, and environs, and discharge treated wastewater to the Elk River, approximately 57.4 miles from its mouth, of Kanawha River, at a latitude of 38°26'54" north and a longitude of 81°05'24" west.

The wastewater treatment plant and wastewater collection system improvements project shall be constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications, approved the 24th day of March 1997, revisions to the plans and specification, approved the 3rd day of October 1997, and approved addenda, thereto, prepared by Chapman Technical Group; 200 Sixth Avenue; St. Albans, WV 25177, and entitled "Town of Clay; Two Run and Lower Clay; Wastewater System Improvements; Contract 1 - Wastewater Treatment Plant, Contract 2 - Collection System, Contract 3 - Lift Stations."

Enclosed are incorporated page 4A of 12, incorporated page 4B of 12, and revised page 11 of 12, along with a Discharge Monitoring Report. The effluent discharge limitations presented in Section A.3, herein, on incorporated page 4A of 12, shall, upon the initiation of the startup of the new wastewater treatment plant, supersede the effluent discharge limitations presented in Section A.1, on page 3 of 12, and Section A.2, on page 4 of 12, of the Permit. Further, Section G has been revised to integrate revisions in the numerical sequencing of the requirements that were previously misstated, and to incorporate the requirements relative to the permitting procedures being implemented herein. These documents shall be incorporated, as appropriate, into your existing Permit.

Honorable Okey Burroughs
Mayor, Town of Clay
Page 3
February 6, 1998

Authorization, in part, under this Permit Modification, shall be contingent upon the Town becoming registered under the WV/NPDES Storm Water General Water Pollution Control Permit, or obtaining approval of a Sediment Control Plan, as deemed appropriate, prior to the initiation of the construction activities. Submission of the site registration application form, and acceptance, thereof, or approval of a Sediment Control Plan, as deemed appropriate, shall expressly require compliance, thereunder, by the Town, as terms and conditions of this WV/NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit Modification, for the construction activities relative to these facilities.

This Permit Modification shall, further, be subject to the terms and conditions of the Bureau for Public Health, Office of Environmental Health Services, Permit No. 13,405, dated the 24th day of March 1997, and Permit No. 13439, dated the 3rd day of October 1997.

All other terms and conditions of the subject WV/NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit shall remain in effect and unchanged.

Sincerely,

OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES



Barbara S. Taylor

Chief

BST:jdm

Enclosures

A.3. DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

During the period beginning with initiation of startup, and lasting through midnight, January 26, 2001, the permittee is authorized to discharge from outlet number(s) 001 - Discharge from the sewage treatment facilities.

Such discharges shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

Effluent Characteristic	Discharge Limitations			Monitoring Requirements	
	(Quantity) lbs/day	Other Units(Specify)	Measurement Frequency	Sample Type	
	Avg. Monthly	Max. Daily	Avg. Monthly	Max. Daily	
Flow	N/A	N/A	0.2 MGD	N/A	Continuous Measured
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5 Day)	50.0	100.1	30.0 mg/l	60.0 mg/l	Once/Month 8 Hour Composite
Total Suspended Solids	50.0	100.1	30.0 mg/l	60.0 mg/l	Once/Month 8 Hour Composite
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	30.0	60.0	18.0 mg/l	36.0 mg/l	Once/Month 8 Hour Composite
Fecal Coliform	N/A	N/A	200 counts/100 ml	400 counts/100 ml	Once/Month Grab
Total Residual Chlorine	N/A	N/A	0.028 mg/l	0.057 mg/l	Once/Month Grab

The pH shall not be less than 6.0 standard units and not greater than 9.0 standard units and shall be monitored monthly by grab sampling.

Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements specified above shall be taken at the following location(s): Effluent BOD₅ samples shall be collected at a location immediately preceding disinfection. Other effluent samples shall be collected at or as near as possible to the point of discharge.

This discharge shall not cause violation of Series 1, Section 3, Title 46 of the West Virginia Legislative Rules issued pursuant to Chapter 22, Article 11.

A.4. SANITARY SEWER OVERFLOWS

- a) Outlet Numbers 002, 003, and 004, listed below, could bypass raw and/or partially treated sewage directly into the receiving stream.

<u>Outlet Number</u>	<u>Name and Location</u>	<u>Receiving Stream</u>
002	Lift Station No. 3 Latitude 38°27'32"N Longitude 81°05'22"W	Elk River (Mile Point 283) of the Kanawha River
003	Pisgah Bridge Lift Station Latitude 38°27'37"N Longitude 81°05'13"W	Elk River (Mile Point 283) of the Kanawha River
004	Elk Lift Station Latitude 38°27'50"N Longitude 81°04'32"W	Elk River (Mile Point 292) of the Kanawha River

- b) This documentation is for purposes of identification only. It is not to be interpreted as formal authorization to discharge from these outlets. Any discharge from these outlets shall be subject to the requirements of Section D.3 on Page 7 of 12 of this Permit. Bypass reports will be reviewed and the intentional use, or misuse, of the overflow will be subject to, further consequential, remedial and/or enforcement action.
- c) The documentation provided herein shall not constitute an affirmative defense in any enforcement action brought against the permittee for violations resultant to the discharges from these outlets.
- d) The sanitary sewer overflow outlet identification, in Section A.4.a), for Outlet No. 002, shall become applicable upon the completion of construction of the wastewater facilities improvements. Outlet No. 003 and Outlet No. 004 shall be abandoned, and eliminated, upon the completion of construction of the wastewater facilities improvements project.

G. OTHER REQUIREMENTS (CONTINUED)

11. The permittee shall implement a program to identify and eliminate sources of infiltration and inflow. A written report shall be provided on a quarterly basis, as an attachment to the Discharge Monitoring Reports, detailing what has been performed in relation to the implementation and accomplishments of the infiltration and inflow elimination program. Failure of the permittee to comply with this requirement shall result in subsequent administrative and/or legal action, as may be necessary, in order to obtain the compliance sought herein.
12. Compliance shall be attained in accordance with Order No. 3373, entered the 12th day of May 1993, and any Amendments, thereto.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM
DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT

FACILITY NAME Clay, Town of; Sanitation Department
LOCATION OF FACILITY Clay, Clay County
PERMIT NUMBER WV0022055 OUTLET NO. G01
WASTELOAD FOR MONTH OF 19

COMMERCIAL LABORATORY NAME
COMMERCIAL LABORATORY ADDRESS

INDIVIDUAL PERFORMING ANALYSES

Parameter	Quantity			Other Units			Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
	Minimum	Avg. Monthly	Max. Daily	Units	Minimum	Avg. Monthly		
Flow, in Conduit or thru trmct.	*****	*****	*****	***	*****	*****	*****	MGD
Plant 50050	N/A	N/A	N/A	***	N/A	N/A	**	Continuous Measurec
BOD, 5 day (20 Deg. C)	*****	*****	*****	lbs/day	*****	*****	**	8 Hour Composite
00310	N/A	50.0	100.1	day	N/A	30.0	**	Once/Month
Solids, Total	*****	*****	*****	lbs/day	*****	*****	**	8 Hour Composite
Suspended Solids	N/A	50.0	100.1	day	N/A	30.0	**	Once/Month
00530	*****	*****	*****	lbs/day	*****	*****	**	8 Hour Composite
Nitrogen, Total	*****	*****	*****	lbs/day	*****	*****	**	Once/Month
Kjeldahl	N/A	30.0	60.0	day	N/A	18.0	**	Once/Month
00625	*****	*****	*****	day	*****	*****	**	8 Hour Composite
pH	*****	*****	*****	***	*****	*****	**	Once/Month
00400	*****	*****	*****	***	*****	*****	**	Once/Month
Coliform, Fecal General	MF	---	---	MPN	*****	*****	**	Once/Month
74055	Circles	Method	Used	***	N/A	200	**	Once/Month
Chlorine, Total	*****	*****	*****	***	*****	*****	**	Once/Month
Residual	*****	*****	*****	***	*****	*****	**	Once/Month
50060	N/A	N/A	N/A	***	N/A	0.028	**	Once/Month
<p>I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.</p>								
Name of Principal Executive Officer							Date Completed	
Title of Officer							Signature of Principal Executive Officer or Authorized Agent	